

A Sindarin and Noldorin dictionary

A Sindarin and Noldorin dictionary

Compiled, edited and annotated by The Sindarin Dictionary Project

[Edition 2.1]

© 1999–2008, 2010–2011, 2014, 2019, 2021, The Sindarin Dictionary Project

License. This material may be distributed only subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Creative Commons Attribution, Non-Commercial, Share-Alike License, version 2.0 (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.0/>).

Additional limitation of scope. Sindarin and Noldorin, as languages invented by J. R. R. Tolkien, are his artistic and intellectual property. The editors do not claim any intellectual property on these languages and, as a whole, on this dictionary, beyond the editorial annotations, the arrangement of entries and the encyclopaedic discussions or interpretations appended to these entries. The above-mentioned license applies to such elements only.

J. R. R. Tolkien's texts and books are copyrighted by the Tolkien Estate and/or Tolkien's publishers. As of yet, this material is not approved by the Tolkien Estate or Tolkien's publishers, and is henceforth an unauthorized Sindarin dictionary. This material is however provided under the editors' assumption that compiling, arranging, analyzing, normalizing and annotating entries in order to produce a dictionary for a language, even if it is an invented one, does not violate the copyright of the inventor.

Shall any third party include this material in a derived work, under the above-mentioned license or under any other applicable license, the editors will not be liable for possible infringement of copyright on the derived work. Every derived use of this material is left under the sole responsibility of the third party.

Notwithstanding, this material is neither a verbatim reproduction of information from Tolkien's published works, nor a simple rearrangement of such information in a different order. Many entries are deduced from indirect evidences (such as compounds, inflected forms, etc.) or are normalized according to our current knowledge of the Sindarin phonology and morphology. As a consequence, some deductions, as presented by the editors or by other contributors to the dictionary, might actually prove incorrect or inaccurate when new information is published.

Any violation of copyright regarding yet unpublished texts by J. R. R. Tolkien is unintended. The compiler does not have any access to hitherto unpublished texts. Would it be the case, such texts would not be used in the dictionary. Therefore, this dictionary only contains entries based on published texts, either from direct attestations or based on deductions and conclusions drawn from these texts by careful comparisons.

The original Sindarin dictionary project, a.k.a. *Hiswelokë's Sindarin Dictionary*, began on Oct. 23, 1999 and was never completed. After 2008, the project went on hiatus. It was resumed later, so new editions might appear from time to time.

This work is dedicated to Christopher Tolkien and to the *Vinyar Tengwar & Parma Eldalamberon* editorial staffs, whose efforts to publish J. R. R. Tolkien's linguistic papers have made such a dictionary possible.

The editors address their thanks to: Jim Allan, Benjamin Babut, Damien Bador, Bertrand Bellet, Christian Buzek, Thomas Deniau, Ryszard Derdzinski, Florian Dombach, Helge Kåre Fauskanger, Cédric Fockeu, David Giraudeau, Carl Hostetter, B. Philip Jonsson, Stéphane Landais, Per Lindberg, Elena Liria, Javier Lorenzo, Gábor Lorinczi, Sébastien Mallet, David Salo, Dorothea Salo, Lisa Star, Sylvain Veyrié, Emanuele Vicentini, Didier Willis, Patrick Wynne, the members of the ELFLING mailing-list, the members of the Sindarin dictionary discussion group, the girl who did not want her name to be mentioned, and all the other contributors we may have forgotten.

This dictionary is based on J. R. R. Tolkien's works, extended with etymological notes, phonetics and other information.

Sindarin is the language of the Grey Elves, invented by J. R. R. Tolkien and exemplified in his masterful epic story *The Lord of the Rings*.

This work aims at being a Sindarin and Noldorin dictionary, addressing not only Tolkien fans wishing to understand the elvish sentences from *The Lord of the Rings* or to build simple sentences in Sindarin, but also scholars wanting to study Sindarin for what it is: the complex linguistic invention of a philology professor, and also a beautiful piece of art.

By no mean shall this version be regarded as definitive. The editors are all too well aware that the dictionary is not as perfect or complete as it might be. Nevertheless, it seems better to encourage the study of Sindarin by the provision of a working dictionary rather than delay the publication perhaps for years, until the editors' ideals are satisfied — a condition which might never be attained.





a | S. [a] (**ar** S.) *conj.* and ◇ LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:IV, S/428, SD/129-31, LB/354, Letters/308, PE/17:41, VT/50:18-20
 ▶ See **ah** for the form that this conjunction might take before a vowel.

a || S. Letters/308 [a] *interj.* Letters/308 O!

▶ See also **ai** | and **ae**

#**ab-** S. [ab] *pref.* after, later ← *Abonnen* “After-born” WJ/387, *aphad-* “follow” WJ/387

ablad S. VT/47:13 [ˈablɑd] *n.* VT/47:13 prohibition, refusal (*with reference to the gesture one makes with the hand*)

abonnen S. WJ/387 [abˈɔnnɛn] *pl.* **ebœnnin** S. WJ/387 [ɛbˈɛnnɪn] **1.** *adj.* born later, born after ○ **2.** *n.* WJ/387 man, one born later than the Elves, a human being (*elvish name for men*)

ach | S. PE/17:92 [ɑx] *n.* PE/17:92 neck

☞ **iaeth**, **achad**

ach || S. VT/50:15-18 [ɑx] *conj.* (?) but ← *ach hí in Ellath ír ed epholar* “but now the Elves alone (?remember) it” VT/50:15

achad S. RC/537, PE/17:146 [ˈɑxɑd] **1.** *n.* Biol. RC/537 neck (*properly referring only to the bony vertebral part not including the throat*) ○ **2.** *n.* Geog. PE/17:92, PE/17:146 neck, rock ridge (*geographically*)

☞ **ach** |

#**achar-** S. [ɑxɑr] *v.* to avenge, to react ← *achared*, *acharn* WJ/254, PE/17:166-167 ◇ **achared** S. *ger.*

achared S. PE/17:167 [ˈɑxɑrɛd] *ger. of* #**achar-**, PE/17:167 vengeance

acharn S. WJ/254, WJ/301, PE/17:167 [ˈɑxɑrn] *n.* WJ/254, WJ/301 vengeance, PE/17:167 (an act of) revenge

#**achas** S. [ɑxɑs] *n.* dread, fear ← *Daerachas* WJ/187

▶ This might also be **gachas*, mutated in composition

ad- N. [ad] *pref.* back, again, re- ◇ Ety/349, VT/45:6

ada N. Ety/349 [ˈada] *n. m. hypo. of* **adar**, Ety/349 father, daddy

adab N. Ety/390 [ˈadab] *pl.* **ˈedaib** *S. [ˈɛdajb] (**edeb** N. Ety/390, WR/379-80) *n.* Ety/390 building, house

adan S. [ˈadan] *pl.* **edain** S. [ˈɛdajɪn] *n.* man, one of the Second People (*elvish name for men*) ◇ LotR/A(v), S/427, PM/324, WJ/387, Letters/282, PE/17:89, 127, VT/50:14,18 ◇ **adanath** S. *n. coll.*

#**adanadar** S. [adˈanɑdɑr] *pl.* **edenedair** S. MR/373 [ɛdˈɛnɛdɑjɪr] *n.* man, MR/373 one of the Fathers of Men

adanath S. MR/373 [ˈadɑnɑθ] *n. coll. of* **adan**, MR/373 men

adaneth S. MR/323, MR/349, MR/470 [ˈadɑnɛθ] *n. f.* MR/349, MR/470 (mortal) woman

adar S., N. Ety/349, PM/324, LotR/II:II, VT/44:21-22 [ˈadɑr] *pl.* **edair** S. MR/373 [ˈɛdɑjɪr] (**eder** N. Ety/349, **edeir** N. Ety/349) *n. m.* Ety/349, PM/324, VT/44:22 father ◇ **ada** N. *n. m. hypo.* ◇ **atheg** S. *n. m. dim.*

adbed- S. PE/17:167 [ˈadbɛd] *v.* PE/17:167 to rephrase
adel N. Ety/392 [adɛl] *prep.* Ety/392 behind, in rear (of)

#**adertha-** S. [adˈɛrθɑ] *v.* to reunite ← *Aderthad* S/134, S/409 ◇ **aderthad** S. *ger.*

aderthad S. S/134, S/409 [adˈɛrθɑd] *ger. of* #**adertha-**, S/134, S/409 reuniting

ˈadlann *S. X/TL, X/ND4 [ˈadlann] (**atland** N. Ety/390) *adj.* Ety/390 sloping, tilted

ˈadlanna- *S. [adlˈanna] (#**atlanna-** N.) *inf.* **ˈadlanno** *S. X/TL [adlˈanno] (**atlanno** N. Ety/390) *v.* Ety/390 to slope, slant

ˈadlanno X/TL *S. *inf.* → **ˈadlanna-**

ˈadlant *S. X/TL [ˈadlant] (**atlant** N. Ety/390) *adj.* Ety/390 oblique, slanting

#**adleg-** N. [ˈadlɛg] *inf.* **adlegi** N. VT/45:27 [ˈadlɛgi] *pa. t.* **adlenc** N. VT/45:27 [ˈadlɛɲk] *v.* Arch., Poet. VT/45:27 to loose, let loose, release

adlegi VT/45:27 N. *inf.* → #**adleg-**

adlenc VT/45:27 *N. pa. t.* → **#adleg-**

aduial *S. LotR/D* [ad'uj.al] *n. LotR/D* the evening, time of star-opening, “evendim”

advir *S. PE/17:165* [advir] *n. PE/17:165* heirloom

ae *S. VT/44:21,22* [æ] *interj. VT/44:21,22* O!

► See also **ai** I and **a** II

aear *S.* [ʰæ.ɑr] *n. Geog.* sea ◇ **aearon** *S. n. augm.*
► Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gaear**

aearon *S.* [ʰæ.ɑrɔn] *n. augm. of aear, Geog.* great sea, ocean

► Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gaearon**

#aeg *S.* [ʰæɡ] *n. point* ← *aeglir, aeglos, etc.* ◇ **^aegas** **S. n. abst.*

► The adjective *oeg* “sharp, pointed, piercing” from *Ety/349* is perhaps rejected: Tolkien later decided that no cognate of *Quenya aica* “fell, terrible, dire” was used in *Sindarin*, “though *aeg* would have been its form if it had occurred” (PM/347). On the other hand, we have words such as **aeglos** and **aeglir**, so there must be a noun *aeg* “point”

^aegais **S. pl.* → **^aegas**

^aegas **S. X/OE* [ʰæɡas] (**oegas** *N. Ety/349*) *pl.* **^aegais** **S.* [ʰæɡajs] (**oeges** *N. Ety/349*) *n. abst. of #aeg, Geog.* *Ety/349* mountain peak

aeglir *S. LotR* [ʰæɡlir] (**oeglir** *N. Ety/349*) *n. Geog.* range of mountain peaks ← *Hithaeglir* *LotR, Ety/349*

aeglos *S.* [ʰæɡlɔs] **1. n. Bot.** snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse), but larger and with white flowers ○ **2. n. Geol.** icicle (a pendent spear of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water)
◇ *UT/417, LotR/Index*

^ael **S. X/OE* [ʰæɛl] (**oel** *N. Ety/349*) *pl.* **aelin** *S. S/427* [ʰælin] (**oelin** *N. Ety/349*) *n. Geog.* *Ety/349* lake, *Ety/349, S/427* pool, *S/427* mere ← *Aelin-uial* “Meres of Twilight” *S/427, Aeluin* “Blue lake” *S/162*

aelin *S/427 S. pl.* → **^ael**

aen *S. SD/129-31* [ʰæn] *unkn.* (unknown meaning)
► Some scholars believe this word to be cognate to *Quenya nai* “may it be”, e.g. *VT/31:16*. Other think that it is the pronoun “they”, or a subjunctive passive voice marker, e.g. *VT/50:13*. The context in which this word oc-

curs (The so-called “King’s Letter”) is not clear enough to interpret it with certainty

☞ **en** II

aer I *S.* [ʰæɾ] *n. Geog.* sea

► Tolkien changed this word several times, see **aear, gaear**

aer II *S. VT/44:21,24* [ʰæɾ] *adj.* holy, hallowed ← *no aer i eneth lín* “hallowed be thy name” *VT/44:21*

aerlinn *S. RGEO/70* [ʰærlinn] *n.* (unknown meaning, perhaps a song about the sea, or possibly holy song)

aes *N. Ety/349* [ʰæs] *n. Ety/349* cooked food, meat

aew *N. Ety/348* [ʰæw] *n. Orn.* *Ety/348* (small) bird

#aewen *S.* [ʰæwɛn] *adj.* of birds ← *Linaewen* *S/434*

afarch *VT/45:5 N.* → **^apharch**

#agar *S.* [ʰagar] *n. blood* ← *Agarwaen* *S/378*

agarfant *PE/17:126 S. pa. t.* → **carfa-**

agarwaen *S. S/378* [ʰag'arwæɛn] *adj. S/378* blood-stained

aglar *S., N.* [ʰaglar] *n.* glory, brilliance, splendour
◇ *Ety/348, S/427, LotR/II:I, LotR/VI:IV, RGEO/73, VT/47:13, PE/18:87*

aglareb *S., N.* [ʰaglareb] *adj.* glorious ◇ *Ety/348, S/427, WJ/412*

aglon *Ety/348 N.* → **^aglonn**

aglond *Ety/348 N.* → **^aglonn**

^aglonn **S. X/ND4* [ʰaglɔnn] (**aglond** *N. Ety/348, aglon* *N. Ety/348*) *n. Ety/348* defile, pass between high walls

aglor *N. PE/18:87* [ʰaglor] *adj. PE/18:87* brilliant, glorious

☞ **aglareb**

agor I *WJ/415 S. irreg pa. t.* → **#car-**

agor II *N. Ety/348* [ʰagr] (**agr** *N. Ety/348*) *adj. Ety/348* narrow

agorech *VT/50:21 S. v. pa. t. 1st pl.* → **#car-**

agorer *VT/50:14,18 S. v. pa. t. pl.* → **#car-**

agowen *PE/22:152 S. v. pa. t.* → **caw-**

agr *Ety/348 N.* → **agor** II

ah S. MR/329 [ah] *prep. and conj.* MR/329 and, with
 ▶ The title *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth* is translated as “converse of Finrod and Andreth”, but some scholars actually believe this word to be unrelated with the conjunction **a** i, *ar* “and”, and they render it as “with”. Other scholars consider that “and” and “with” (in the comitative sense) are not exclusive of each other, and regard *ah* as the form taken by this conjunction before a vowel. That *a*, *ar* and *ah* are etymologically related has finally been confirmed in VT/43:29-30. Compare also with Welsh, where the coordination “and” also takes different forms whether it occurs before a vowel or a consonant (respectively *ac* and *a*). In written Welsh, *a* often triggers the aspirate mutation: *bara a chaws* “bread and cheese”. This usage is seldom applied in colloquial Welsh (*Modern Welsh* §510)

ahamar VT/48:20 S. → **sammar**

ai I S. LotR/I:XII, PE/17:16 [aj] *interj.* LotR/I:XII ah! PE/17:16 hail!

▶ Though attested in LotR, this word might relate to **ae**, with the regular change from *ai* to *ae* between Noldorin and Sindarin

ai II S. VT/44:21,30 [aj] *pron. rel.* for those who ← *di ai gerir úgerth ammen* “those who trespass against us” VT/44:21,30

air S. PE/17:28 [ajr] (**eir** S. PE/17:28) *adj.* PE/17:28 lonely

aith N. Ety/355 [ajθ] *n.* Ety/355 spearpoint

al- N. Ety/367 [al] *pref.* Ety/367 no, not

alae S. UT/40 [alæ] *interj.* (?) behold!

▶ Uncertain meaning, but compare with Quenya *ela!* “imperative exclamation directing sight to an actually visible object” (WJ/362)

alaf S. PE/17:153 [alav] *n.* Bot. PE/17:153 elm

alag N. Ety/348, VT/45:5 [alag] *adj.* Ety/348, VT/45:5 rushing, impetuous

alagos N. Ety/348 [alagɔs] *n.* Ety/348 storm of wind

albeth S. PE/17:146 [albɛθ] *n.* PE/17:146 (word of) good omen

alf Ety/348, VT/42:7 N. → **alph**

alfirin S. [alfirin] 1. *adj.* immortal ○ 2. *n.* Bot. name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours ○ 3. *n.* Bot. also used for another small white flower

◇ LotR/V:IX, Letters/402, UT/55, UT/303, UT/316, UT/417, PE/17:100, PE/22:153,156

alph S. LotR/E, S/427, UT/265, VT/42:7, PE/17:100, NM/378 [ʼalf] (**alf** N. Ety/348, VT/42:7) *pl.* **eilph** S. UT/265, UT/457, NM/378 [ʼɛjlf] (**elf** N. Ety/364) *n.* Orn. Ety/348, S/427, UT/265, LotR/E, VT/42:6-7, PE/17:100, NM/378 swan ← *Nin-in-Eilph* “Swanfleet, Waterlands of the Swans” VT42/7, “Waterlands of the Swans” VT42/7, NM/378, UT/265, *Hobas in Elf* Ety/364

^**alu** *S. X/W [alu] (**alw** S. PE/17:146 [dlw]) *pl.* **ely** S. PE/17:146 [ʼely] *adj.* PE/17:146 wholesome

alw PE/17:146 S. → ^**alu**

alwed S. PE/17:146 [alwɛd] *adj.* PE/17:146 prosperous, fortunate

am N. Ety/348 [am] *prep.* Ety/348 up, upwards, upon

amar S., N. Ety/372, TS6/183, NM/226-227, NM/300-301 [amar] (**ambar** N. Ety/372) *n.* Ety/372 earth, TS6/183, NM/226-227 world (*derived from ‘settlement’, the great habitation (οἰκουμένη) as ‘home of speaking creatures’ etc. so approaching in some uses the sense ‘Fate’*), NM/300-301 settlement, appointed place, the Earth as the appointed dwelling place or home of Elves (and Men), this world the Earth

amarth S. [amarθ] (**ammarth** N.) *n.* fate, doom
 ◇ Ety/372, S/427, LotR/A(i), TC/183, TS6/184, NM/227-228

amartha- S. PE/17:104-105, NM/301 [amʼarθa] *v.* PE/17:104 to define, decree, destine, PE/17:105, NM/301 fate

☞ #**bartha-**

amarthan S. VT/41:10 [amʼarθan] *n.* VT/41:10 fated one

amath N. VT/45:33 [amaθ] (**ambath** N.) *n.* Mil. VT/45:33 shield

ambar Ety/372 N. → **amar**

ambath N. → **amath**

amben Ety/348 N. → **ambenn**

ambend Ety/348 N. → **ambenn**

ambenn N. Ety/380 [ambenn] (**ambend** N. Ety/348, **amben** N. Ety/348) *adv.* uphill, sloping upwards

amdir *S.* MR/320,470 [ˈamdir] *n.* MR/320,470 hope based on reason

amloth *S.* WJ/318 [ˈamlɔθ] *n.* *Mil.* WJ/318 flower or floreate device used as crest fixed to the point of a tall helmet

amlug *N.* EtY/349, EtY/370 [ˈamlug] *n.* EtY/349 dragon

ammarth *N.* → **amarth**

ammen *S.* [ˈammen] *pron.* 1st *pl.* of us, for us, to(ward) us ◇ LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/44:21,27, PE/17:38, VT/50:23

amon *S., N.* [ˈamɔn] *pl.* **emyn** *S., N.* [ˈemyn] (**emuin** *N.*) *n.* *Geog.* hill, steep-sided mount ◇ EtY/348, LotR/E, RC/334, PE/17:61, NM/389

amrûn *S., N.* [ˈamru:n] *n.* east, orient ◇ EtY/348, EtY/384, S/437, LotR/E, PE/22:35,41

an *S.* [an] *prep.* to, towards, for ◇ LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31

► With suffixed article and elision in *aglar'ni Pherian-nath*

an- *N.* EtY/374 [an] *pref.* EtY/374 with, by

anann *S.* [ˈanann] *adv.* long, for a long time ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

anc *N.* EtY/348, EtY/374 [ˈaŋk] *n.* *Biol.* EtY/348 jaw, EtY/374 row of teeth ◇ EtY/348, EtY/374

and *S.* [and] (**ann** *N.*) *adj.* long ◇ EtY/348, S/427

andabon EtY/372 *N.* → **annabon**

andaith *S.* LotR/E, PE/17:123 [ˈandajθ] (**andeith** *N.* EtY/391, PE/22:31) *n.* *Ling.* LotR/E, EtY/391, PE/17:123, PE/22:31 long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened.

andeith EtY/391, PE/22:31 *N.* → **andaith**

andrand PE/22:41 *N.* → **^andrann**

^andrann **S.* X/ND4 [ˈandrann] (**andrand** *N.* PE/22:41, **anrand** *N.* EtY/382) *n.* EtY/382 cycle, age (100 *Valian Years*)

► Helge Fauskanger noted that the element *and* “long” would normally be preserved before *r-*, but the *-d* is lost because there is another *d* in the word (VT/41:9); however, this second *d* later disappeared in the change from *-nd* to *-nn*, and it is unclear whether or not *an-* would then revert to *and-*

andreth *S.* PE/17:182 [ˈandɾeθ] *n.* PE/17:182 patience, long-suffering

aned PE/22:163 *S. ger.* → **#anna-**

anfang *N.* [ˈanfan] *pl.* **enfeng** *S., N.* [ˈɛnfɛŋ] *n.* *Pop.* one of the Longbeards (*a tribe of Dwarves*) ◇ EtY/348, EtY/387, WJ/322 ◇ **anfangrim** *S. n. class pl.*

anfangrim *S.* WJ/322 [ˈanfanɡrim] *n. class pl.* of **anfang**, *Pop.* WJ/322 the Longbeards (*a tribe of Dwarves*)

ang *S., N.* [aŋ] *n.* iron ◇ EtY/348, S/428, PM/347

angerthas *S.* [aŋɡ'ɛrθas] *n.* *Ling.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (*extended version of the Certhas*) ◇ S/427, LotR/E

#anglenna- *S.* [aŋɡl'ɛnna] *v.* to approach ← *anglennatha* SD/129-31 ◇ **anglennatha** *S. v. fut. 3rd*

anglennatha *S.* SD/129-31 [aŋɡl'ɛnnaθa] *v. fut. 3rd* of **#anglenna-**, SD/129-31 (he) will approach

angol I PE/17:131 *S. pa. t.* → **gala-**

angol II *N.* EtY/378 [ˈaŋɡɔl] *n.* EtY/378 stench

angol III *N.* EtY/377 [ˈaŋɡɔl] *n.* *Arch., Poet.* EtY/377 deep lore, magic

angren *S., N.* [ˈaŋɡrɛn] *pl.* **engrin** *S., N.* [ˈɛŋɡrɪn] *adj.* of iron ◇ EtY/348, S/428

angwedh *N.* EtY/397, PE/22:32 [ˈaŋgwɛð] *n.* EtY/397 chain, PE/22:32 iron bond, fetter

anha- PE/17:93 *S.* → **#anna-**

anim *S.* LotR/A(v) [ˈanim] *pron.* 1st LotR/A(v) for myself

☞ **enni**

aníra- *S.* SD/129-31 [anˈi:ra] *v.* SD/129-31 to desire

ann I *N.* → **and**

ann II *S.* PE/17:90 [ˈann] *n.* PE/17:90 gift

☞ **^anu** II, **ant**

ann-thennath *S.* LotR/I:XI [ˈann.θ'ɛnnaθ] *n. pl.* a verse mode, lit. “long-shorts” (alternance of long and short vowels, or rather alternance of long and short verse units, possibly of masculine and feminine rhymes)

► The word is not translated by Tolkien. Refer to *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 115 for a discussion of its probable meaning

#**anna-** S., N. [ˈanna] (**anha-** S. PE/17:93, **anta-** S. PE/17:147) *inf.* **anno** N. EtY/348 [ˈanno] *pa. t.* **ōn** S. PE/17:93, PE/17:147 [ˈɔːn] v. EtY/348, PE/17:93, PE/17:147 to give, PE/17:147 to add to ◇ **anno** S. VT/44:21, 27 v. *imp.* ◇ **ōnen** S. LotR/A(v), PE/17:147, PE/22:163 (**ōnen** S. PE/17:117, **onen** S. PE/17:93) *irreg pa. t. 1st* ◇ **anno** S. VT/44:21,27 v. *imp.* ◇ **aned** S. PE/22:163 *ger.*

annabon N. EtY/372 [ˈannabɔn] (**andabon** N. EtY/372) *n.* Zool. EtY/372 elephant

anno I EtY/348 N. *inf.* → #**anna-**

anno II S. VT/44:21,27 [ˈanno] v. *imp. of #anna-*, VT/44:21,27 give!

annon S., N. [ˈannon] *pl.* **ennyn** S., N. [ˈennyn] *n.* *augm.* great door or gate ◇ EtY/348, S/428, LotR/II: IV, TAI/150, PE/17:45

annui S. SD/129 [ˈannuj] *adj.* western ← *i* Mbair *Annui* “the Westlands” SD/129-31

annûn S., N. [ˈannuːn] *n.* west, sunset ◇ EtY/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308

annúnaid S. PM/316 [ˈannːuːnaɪd] *n.* Ling. PM/316 the “Westron” language (*one of the names for Common Speech*)

☞ **falathren**

Anor S., N. [ˈanɔr] *n.* Astron. sun ◇ EtY/348, RC/232, PE/17:38

anrad- S. NM/367 [ˈanrad] v. NM/367 to find a way up, climb

anrand EtY/382 N. → **^andrann**

ant N. EtY/348 [ˈant] *n.* EtY/348 gift

☞ **^anu** II, **ann** II

anta- PE/17:147 S. → #**anna-**

^anu I *S. X/W [ˈanu] (**anw** N. EtY/360) *adj.* EtY/360 male

► A literal interpretation of the *Etymologies* would class this word as a noun, but David Salo notes that the punctuation in *The Etymologies* is not always reliable. Noldorin *anw* cannot be cognate to the Quenya noun *hanu* (**3anû*) because the final *-u* would drop. It must rather be cognate to the Quenya adjective *hanwa* (**3anwâ*) attested under the stem INI, where it is also stated that *inw*, corresponding to Quenya *inya* “female”, has been remodelled after *anw*. The combina-

tion of these two entries, along with the phonological evidences, clearly indicates that *anw* is actually an adjective

^anu II *S. X/W [ˈanu] (**anw** N. PE/22:163) *n.* PE/22:163 gift

☞ **ant**, **ann** II

anw I EtY/360 N. → **^anu** I

anw II PE/22:163 N. → **^anu** II

anwar S. [ˈanwar] *n.* awe ◇ UT/418, VT/42:23

aphad- S. WJ/387 [ˈaffad] v. WJ/387 to follow

► In WJ/387, the verbal stem is given as *aphad-*, and the etymology as **ap-pata*. If we follow the latter, the verb should perhaps read *aphada-*

aphadon S. WJ/387 [ˈaffadɔn] *pl.* **ephedyn** S. WJ/387 [ˈeffɛdyn] **1.** *n.* WJ/387 follower ○ **2.** *n.* Pop. by ext., WJ/387 man (*elvish name for men*) ◇ **aphadrim** S. *n.* class *pl.*

aphadrim S. WJ/387 [ˈaffadrim] *n.* class *pl.* of **aphadon**, Pop. WJ/387 followers, men (*elvish name for men*)

^apharch *S. X/PH [ˈaffarx] (**afarch** N. VT/45:5) *adj.* VT/45:5 very dry, arid

☞ **parch**

aphed S. PE/17:166 [ˈaffɛd] *n.* PE/17:166 answer

ar S. → **a** I

âr N. EtY/389 [ˈɑːr] *n.* EtY/389 king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*)

☞ **aran**, **taur** I

ar- I S/428 S. → **ara-**

ar- II N. EtY/349 [ar] **1.** *pref.* Arch. etym. EtY/349 beside ○ **2.** *pref.* by ext., EtY/349 without

ara- S. S/428 [ara] (**ar-** S. S/428) *pref.* S/428 high, noble, royal

arad N. EtY/349 [ˈarad] *n.* EtY/349 daytime, a day

arahadhm PE/22:148 S. → **arahadhw**

arahadhw S. PE/22:148 (**arahadhm** S. PE/22:148, **ar-chaf** S. PE/22:148) *n.* PE/22:148 throne (lit. “high seat”)

☞ **^hadhu**, **hadhwa-**

aran S., N. [ˈaran] *pl.* **erain** S., N. [ˈɛrajn] *n.* king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*) ◇

Ety/360, S/428, LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:VII, SD/129-31, Letters/426, PE/22:33, PE/22:41

✎ **âr**, **taur** |

aranarth S. VT/44:22,25 [ˈaranarθ] *n.* VT/44:22,25 kingdom, “king-holding”

► In Tolkien’s manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **arnad**

aras S. WJ/156-157 [ˈaras] *n.* Zool. WJ/156-157 deer

arben S. PE/17:147 [ˈarbɛn] *n.* PE/17:147 knight

✎ **arphen**

archaf PE/22:148 S. → **arahadhw**

ardh N. Ety/360 [ˈarð] *n.* Ety/360 realm, region ◇ **ardhon** S. *n. augm.*

ardhon S. [ˈarðɔn] **1.** *n. augm. of ardh*, *Geog.* great region, province ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, world ← *Cale-nardhon* S/386, PM/348

#arn S. [ˈarn] *adj.* royal ← *arn(a)gon-ath* Letters/427

✎ **arnen**

arnad S. VT/44:21,25 [ˈarnad] *n.* VT/44:21,25 kingdom

arnediad N. [arnˈɛdi.ad] (**arnœdiad** S., N.) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless ◇ Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428, VT/46:6, PE/22:41

arnen S. [ˈarnɛn] *pl. ernin* S. [ˈɛrnin] *adj.* (?) royal ← *Emyn Arnen*, *Lonnath-Ernin* LotR/V:I, WR/294, WR/370

► Originally, *Lonnath-Ernin* might have been intended to mean “royal havens”, assuming the second element to be a regular adjective. However, the second element in *Emyn Arnen* “hills of Arnen” is singular, and Tolkien later decided that it should mean “Hill beside the water”, see VT/42:17 and HL/119-124. Nevertheless, this meaning cannot apply to *Lonnath-Ernin* (havens are near water by definition), so unless we entirely reject this earlier form, we may assume that an adjective “royal” is still possible.

✎ **#arn**

arnœdiad S., N. → **arnediad**

arod S. PM/363, VT/41:9, PE/17:39, PE/17:49,147,182,186 [ˈarɔd] *adj.* PM/363, PE/17:49,147,182,186 noble

✎ **raud** |

aronoded N. Ety/378 [arˈɔnɔdɛd] *adj.* Ety/378 innumerable, countless, endless

✎ **arnediad**

arphen S. WJ/376 [ˈarfɛn] *pl. erphin* S. WJ/376 [ˈɛrfɪn] *n.* WJ/376 a noble

✎ **arben**

arphent S. VT/50:20 *pa. t.* *“(he/she) said”

#arth S. [ˈarθ] *adj.* (unknown meaning, perhaps (?) noble, lofty, exalted) ← *Arthedain* LotR

arthor S. PE/17:28 [ˈarθɔr] *n.* PE/17:28 realm

#arwen S. [ˈarwɛn] *n. f.* noble woman ← *Arwen* (name) LotR

ascar Ety/386 N. → **asgar**

asgar N. Ety/386 [ˈasgar] (**ascar** N. Ety/386) *adj.* Ety/386 violent, rushing, impetuous

ast N. Ety/349 [ˈast] *n.* Ety/349 dust

astor S. PE/17:183 [ˈastɔr] (**astorad** S. PE/17:183 [ˈastɔrad]) *n.* PE/17:183 faith, loyalty (*not belief*)

astorad PE/17:183 S. → **astor**

ath- N. Ety/349 [aθ] *pref.* Ety/349 on both sides, across

athae S. PE/17:49, PE/17:148 [ˈaθaɛ] (**athe** S. PE/17:49) *n. Bot.* a plant with comforting, healing properties ◇ **athelas** S. *n.*

athan S. SD/62 [aθan] *prep.* SD/62 beyond

athe PE/17:49 S. → **athae**

atheg S. VT/48:6,17, NM/184 [ˈaθɛg] **1.** *n. m. dim. of adar*, VT/48:6,17, NM/184 “litte father” ○ **2.** *n. m. dim. Biol.* VT/48:6,17, NM/184 thumb (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*)

athelas S. LotR/V:VIII, PE/22:166 [ˈaθɛlas] *n. Bot.* LotR/V:VIII « kingsfoil”, a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans

athgar S. PE/17:148 [ˈaθgar] *adj.* PE/17:148 easy (*sc. easy to do*)

athgen S. PE/17:148 [ˈaθgɛn] *adj.* PE/17:148 easily seen

athob PE/22:167 S. *pl.* → **athon**

athof PE/22:167 S. *pl.* → **athon**

athon S. PE/22:146, PE/22:167 [ˈaθɔn] *pl.* **athof** S. PE/22:167 [ˈaθɔv] (**athob** S. PE/22:167) *interj.* PE/22:146, PE/22:167 yes, I will (*used in answer to a question, with ellipsis of the verb stem*)

► From an older verb *atha-* no longer used freely, but otherwise agglutinated to a verb in order to form a kind of “future” expressing the intention of the subject, cf. *linnation* etc.

athra- I S. [aθra] *pref.* across ← *Athrabeth* MR/329

athra- II S. PE/22:166 [aθra] *v.* PE/22:166 to treat medically

► Replacing an earlier form *gathra-* in the heavily revised note where this word is given.

athrabeth S. MR/329, PE/17:14 [aθrabeθ] *n.* MR/329 debate, PE/17:14 conversation (*interchange of words*)

athrad S., N. [ˈaθrad] *pl.* **ethraid** S. [ˈeθrajɔ] *n.* (river-)crossing, ford, way ◇ *Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437, VT/42:7*

#athrada- N. [ˈaθrada] *inf.* **athrado** N. *Ety/383* [ˈaθradɔ] *v.* *Ety/383* to cross, traverse

athrado *Ety/383 N. inf.* → **#athrada-**

athragardh S. PE/17:14 [aθragarð] (**athragared** S. PE/17:14 [aθrˈagared]) *n.* PE/17:14 interaction

athragared PE/17:14 S. → **athragardh**

atland *Ety/390 N.* → **^adlann**

#atlanna- N. → **^adlanna-**

atlanno *Ety/390 N. inf.* → **^adlanna-**

atlant *Ety/390 N.* → **^adlant**

aul PE/17:131 S. *Arch. pa. t.* → **gala-**

aur S., N. [ˈaur] *n.* day, sunlight, morning ◇ *Ety/349, S/439*

☞ **calan**

***auth** I N. [ˈauθ] *n.* war, battle ◇ *Ety/365, Ety/379, VT/45:23*

auth II S. VT/42:9 [ˈauθ] *n.* VT/42:9 a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition

ava- S. [ˈava] *aux.* will not ◇ **avad** S. *ger.* ◇ **avam** S. *v. pres. 1st pl.* ◇ **avo** S. *v. imp.* ◇ **avon** S. *v. pres. 1st*

avad S. [ˈavad] *ger. of ava-*, refusal, reluctance ◇ *WJ/371, PE/17:143*

avam S. [ˈavam] *v. pres. 1st pl. of ava-*, we won't ◇ *WJ/371, PE/17:143*

avar S. [ˈavar] *pl.* **evair** S. [ˈevajr] **1. n.** refuser ○ **2. n.** *Pop. esp. in the pl.*, the Avari, Elves who refused the invitation of the Valar ◇ *WJ/380, VT/47:12*

► This plural name was known to the loremasters, but went out of daily use at the time of the Exile

avo S. [ˈavo] *v. imp. of ava-*, don't! ◇ *WJ/371, PE/17:143*

► Used as a negative adverb before an imperative: *avo garo* “don't do it!”. Sometimes used as prefix: *avgaro*

Avon S. NM/173 [ˈavɔn] *n. pr.* NM/173 ‘Unmarried State’ (*especially applied to the “unmarried” western regions, of which Valinor (abode of the Valar) was part*)

avon S. [ˈavɔn] *v. pres. 1st of ava-*, I won't ◇ *WJ/371, PE/17:143*

#avorn S. [ˈavɔrn] *adj.* staying, fast ← *Baravorn Hamfast*, SD/129-31

► Rather than Bar-avorn, we could also interpret this form as Bara-vorn, where the first element would be a *sundóma*-extended variant of **bar** and the final element would then be **#born** ||

avras S. PE/17:23 [ˈavras] *n.* PE/17:23 precipice

aw S. PE/17:173 [ˈaw] *v. pa. t. 3rd of #sav-*, PE/17:173 (he) had

awartha N. *Ety/397* [ˈawarθ] *n.* *Ety/397* abandonment

awartha- N. *Ety/397* [awˈarθa] *v.* *Ety/397* to forsake, abandon



bach N. *Ety/372* [bˈax] *n.* *Ety/372* article (*for exchange*), ware, thing

bachor N. *Ety/372* [bˈaxɾ] *n.* *Ety/372* pedlar

bâd N. *Ety/351* [bˈaːd] *n.* *Ety/351* beaten track, pathway

badhor N. *Ety/350* [bˈaðɾ] *n.* *Ety/350* judge

☞ **badhron**

badhron N. *Ety/350* [bˈaðrɔn] *n.* *Ety/350* judge

☞ **badhor**

#**baeth** *S. soft. mut.* → **paeth**

bain *S.* PE/17:149,150,165,191, NM/173 [b'aj̥n] (**bein** *N.* Ety/351, Ety/359) *adj.* Ety/351, PE/17:149,150,165,191 beautiful, Ety/359, PE/17:150,191 fair, PE/17:149, 150, NM/173 good, wholesome, PE/17:150, NM/173 favourable (*not dangerous, evil or hostile*), PE/17:149 blessed (*sc. beautiful with implication that is due to lack of fault or blemish*)

☞ **bân**

bair PE/17:164 *S. pl.* → **bar**

balan *S.*, *N.* [b'al̥an] *pl.* **belain** *S.* [b'el̥aj̥n] (**belein** *N.*, **belen** *N.*) *n.* *Theo.* Vala, divine power, divinity ◇ Ety/350, S/439, Letters/427

balch *N.* Ety/377 [b'alx] *adj.* Ety/377 cruel

bân *S.* PE/17:150, NM/173 [b'a:n̥] *adj.* PE/17:150, NM/173 fair, good, wholesome, favourable (*not dangerous, evil or hostile*)

☞ **bain**

band *S.*, *N.* [b'and] (**bann** *N.*) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◇ Ety/371, S/428, MR/350

banga- *N.* Ety/372 [b'ang̊a] *v.* Ety/372 to trade

bann *N.* → **band**

bar *S.* PE/17:163, PE/17:164 [b'ar] *pl.* **bair** *S.* PE/17:164 [b'aj̥r] **1.** *n.* PE/17:163 house (*as a family dwelling*), PE/17:164 single house or dwelling (*especially of the larger and more permanent sort*), dwelling, home ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, inhabited land, PE/17:164 a region inhabited by a people (*as suffix in old names only*) ◇ S/428, WR/379-80, SD/129-31 ◇ **mbair** *S. nasal mut.* ◇ **mbar** *S. nasal mut.*

bara *N.* Ety/351 [b'ara] **1.** *adj.* Ety/351 fiery ○ **2.** *adj.* Ety/351 eager

barad I *N.* Ety/372 [b'arad] *adj.* Ety/372 doomed

barad II *S.*, *N.* [b'arad] *pl.* **beraid** *S.* [b'eraj̥d] *n.* tower, fortress, NM/228 tower (*not of a tall slender building, but in the sense of the Tower of London, great permanent building of defensive strength*) ◇ Ety/351, S/428, LotR/B, NM/228

baradh *N.* Ety/351 [b'arað] *adj.* Ety/351 steep

baran *S.*, *N.* [b'aran] *adj.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden brown, yellow brown ◇ Ety/351, LotR/F, TC/179, RC/343

bardh *S.* PE/17:164 [b'arð] *n.* PE/17:164 home, the (proper) place for one (or a community) to dwell in

bardor *S.* PE/17:164 [b'ard̥or] *n.* PE/17:164 homeland, native land

#**bartha-** *N.* [b'arθa] *inf.* **bartho** *N.* Ety/372 [b'arθ̊] *v.* Ety/372 to doom

☞ **amartha-**

barthan *S.* PE/17:109 [b'arθan] *n.* PE/17:109 large building of masonry used as a dwelling

bartho Ety/372 *N. inf.* → #**bartha-**

basgorn *N.* [b'asgorn̥] *n.* loaf (*of bread*) ◇ Ety/372, Ety/365

#**bass** *S.* [b'ass] *n.* bread ← *besain*, *besoneth*, *imbas* PM/404-405, VT/44:21 ◇ #**mbas** *S. soft. mut.* ← *imbas* VT/44:21,27-8

► In the *Etymologies*, the word for “bread” is given as **bast**, *Quenya mastā*, but it seems that Tolkien later changed his mind and updated the word to *bass*, as shown in *Quenya massānie*, *Sindarin besain*, *besoneth* “bread-giver”, and in the mutated form (*i*)*mbas* (apparently prefixed with the article). These latter Sindarin forms are however dubious, as we would rather have expected [^]**bessain** (as a regular cognate of *Quenya massānie*) and [^]**bassoneth** (without *i*-affection), and possibly a different mutation pattern after the article

[^]**bassoneth** **S.* X/Z [b'assoneθ] (**besoneth** *S.* PM/404-405) *n. f.* PM/404-405 bread-giver

► See #**bass** for a discussion regarding this word

bast *N.* Ety/372 [b'ast] *n.* Ety/372 bread ◇ **vast** *S. soft. mut.* PE/17:144

☞ #**bass**

#**batha-** *N.* [b'aθa] *inf.* **batho** *N.* Ety/352 [b'aθ̊] *v.* Ety/352 to trample

batho Ety/352 *N. inf.* → #**batha-**

bauda- PE/17:143 *S. Arch.* → **boda-**

baudh *N.* Ety/350 [b'auð] *n.* Ety/350 judgement

baug *N.* Ety/372 [b'aug] *adj.* Ety/372 tyrannous, cruel, oppressive

#**baugla-** *N.* [b'augla] *inf.* **bauglo** *N.* *Ety/372* [b'auglb] *v.* *Ety/372* to oppress

bauglir *N.* *Ety/372* [b'auglir] *n.* *Ety/372* tyrant, oppressor

bauglo *Ety/372 N. inf.* → #**baugla-**

baul *N.* *Ety/377* [b'aul] *n.* *Ety/377* torment

baur *N.* *Ety/372* [b'aur] *n.* *Ety/372* need

baw I *S.* [b'aw] *interj.* no, don't! ◇ *WJ/371, PE/17:143*

baw II *S.* *PE/19:107* [b'aw] *n.* *PE/19:107* howling

bêd *S. soft. mut.* → #**pêd**

bein *Ety/351, Ety/359 N.* → **baïn**

belain *S. pl.* → **balan**

belaiþ *S.* *PE/17:115* [b'elajθ] *adj.* *PE/17:115* mighty

beleg *S., N.* [b'elæg] *adj.* great, mighty *PE/22:30,31,35* large ◇ *Ety/352, S/428* ◇ **veleg** *S.* *RC/536* (**feleg** *N.* *PE/22:30,31,35*) *soft. mut.* ← *Cûl Veleg* *RC/536*

belein *N. pl.* → **balan**

belen *N. pl.* → **balan**

bellas *N.* *Ety/352* [b'el̥las] *n. abst. of belt*, *Ety/352* bodily strength

belt *N.* [b'elt] *adj.* strong in body ◇ *Ety/352, Tengwestie/20031207* ◇ **bellas** *N. n. abst.*

ben I *S. soft. mut.* → **pen** I

ben II *S. soft. mut.* → **pen** II

ben III *S.* *SD/129-31* [ben] *prep.* *SD/129-31* according to the, in the

benn *N.* [b'enn] *n. m.* man, male ◇ *Ety/352, VT/45:9*

bennas *N.* [b'ennas] *n.* angle, corner ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/375*

beor *Ety/352 N.* → **bÿr** II

beraid *S. pl.* → **barad** II

berain *Ety/353 N. pl.* → **bôr**

beren I *Ety/353 N. pl.* → **bôr**

beren II *N.* *Ety/352* [b'er̥en] *adj.* *Ety/352* bold

bereth *S., N.* [b'er̥eθ] *n. f.* queen, spouse ◇ *Ety/351, RGEO/74*

#**beria-** *N.* [b'eri.a] *inf.* **berio** *N.* *Ety/351* [b'eri.ɔ] *v.* *Ety/351* to protect

berio *Ety/351 N. inf.* → #**beria-**

#**bertha-** *N.* [b'erθa] *inf.* **bertho** *N.* *Ety/352* [b'erθɔ] *v.* *Ety/352* to dare

bertho *Ety/352 N. inf.* → #**bertha-**

besain *PM/404-405 S.* → **^bessain**

besoneth *PM/404-405 S.* → **^bassoneth**

bess *S., N.* [b'ess] **1. n. f.** (young) woman ○ **2. n. f.** wife ◇ *Ety/352, SD/129-31*

^bessain **S. X/Z* [b'essaj̯n] (**besain** *S.* *PM/404-405*) *n. f.* *PM/404-405* bread-giver

► See #**bass** for a discussion regarding this word

beth *S. soft. mut.* → **peth**

bîn *RC/536 S. soft. mut.* → #**pîn**

bior *Ety/352 N.* → **^bÿr** II

blâb *N.* *Ety/380* [bl'ɑ:b] *v. pres. 3rd of #blab-*, (he) flaps, beats

► The *Etymologies* seem to list this word as a noun, but it is clearly the third person singular of the verb

#**blab-** *N.* [bl'ab] *inf.* **blebi** *N.* *Ety/380* [bl'ebi] *v.* *Ety/380* to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) ◇ **blâb** *N.* *v. pres. 3rd*

blebi *Ety/380 N. inf.* → #**blab-**

bo *S.* *VT/44:21,26* [bo] *prep.* *VT/44:21,26* on

boda- *S.* *WJ/372, PE/22:161* [b'ɔda] (**bauda-** *S.* *Arch.* *PE/17:143* [b'auda]) *v.* *PE/17:143, WJ/372* to ban, to prohibit, *PE/17:143, PE/22:161* to refuse, *PE/22:161* to forbid

^boe **S. X/Z* [b'ɔe] (**bui** *N.* *Ety/372*) *v. impers.* *Ety/372* to need

bôr *N.* *Ety/353* [b'ɔ:r] *pl.* **bÿr** *N.* *Ety/353* [b'y:r] (**berain** *N.* *Ety/353, beren* *N.* *Ety/353*) *n.* *Ety/353* steadfast, trusty man, faithful vassal

born I *S.* *Letters/426-27* [b'ɔrn] *adj.* *Letters/426-27* hot, red

#**born** II *S.* [b'ɔrn] *adj.* steadfast, abiding ← *Bar-avorn* *Hamfast, SD/129-31*

► See also #**avorn** for a discussion regarding this word

both *N.* *Ety/372* [b'ɔθ] *n.* *Ety/372* puddle, small pool

bragol *S.* *S/429* [br'agɔl] *adj.* *S/429* sudden

braig *N.* [br'ajg] (**breig** *N.*) *adj.* wild, fierce ◇ *Ety/373, VT/45:34*

► The form *brerg* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/45:34

brand *N.* [br'and] (**brann** *N.*) **1.** *adj.* lofty, noble, fine ○ **2.** *adj.* high (*in size*) ◇ *Ety/351, TAI/150*

brann *N.* → **brand**

brannon *N.* *Ety/351* [br'annɔn] *n. m.* *Ety/351* lord

brass *I N.* *Ety/351* [br'ass] *n.* *Ety/351* white heat ◇ **brassen** *N. adj.*

brass *II S.* *PE/17:23* [br'ass] *n.* *PE/17:23* great cliff

brassen *N.* *Ety/351* [br'assen] *adj.* *Ety/351* white-hot

brasta- *S.* *PE/17:23* [br'asθa] *v.* *PE/17:23* to tower up, to loom

breged *N.* *Ety/352* [br'egəd] *n.* *Ety/352* violence, suddenness

bregedur *N.* *Ety/352* [br'egedur] *n.* *Ety/352* wild fire

bregol *N.* [br'egɔl] *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/373* ◇ **bregolas** *N. n. abst.*

bregolas *N.* *Ety/352* [br'egɔlas] *n. abst. of bregol,* *Ety/352* fierceness

breig *N.* → **braig**

#breitha- *N.* [br'ejθa] *inf.* **breitho** *N.* *Ety/352* [br'ejθɔ] *v.* *Ety/352* to break out suddenly

breitho *Ety/352 N. inf.* → **#breitha-**

#brenia- *N.* [br'eni.a] *inf.* **brenio** *N.* [br'eni.ɔ] *v.* to endure ◇ *Ety/353, VT/45:7*

► The form *bronio* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/45:7

brenio *N. inf.* → **#brenia-**

brennil *N.* *Ety/351* [br'enni] *n. f.* *Ety/351* lady

brethel *N.* → **brethil** *II*

brethil *I S., N. pl.* → **brethil** *II*

brethil *II S.* [br'ethil] (**brethel** *N.*) *pl.* **brethil** *S., N. n.* *Bot.* beech, beech-tree, silver birch ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429*

brith *N.* *Ety/353* [br'iθ] *n.* *Ety/353* gravel

brôg *N.* *Ety/374* [br'ɔ:g] *n.* *Zool.* *Ety/374* bear

#brona- *N.* [br'ɔna] *inf.* **brono** *N.* *Ety/353* [br'ɔnɔ] *v.* *Ety/353* to last, to survive ◇ **#bronad** *N. ger.*

#bronad *N.* [br'ɔnad] *ger. of #brona-*, survival ← *bronadui* *Ety/353*

bronadui *N.* *Ety/353* [br'ɔnaduj] *adj.* *Ety/353* enduring, lasting

brono *Ety/353 N. inf.* → **#brona-**

bronwe *S., N.* [br'ɔnwɛ] *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith ◇ *Ety/353, SD/62*

#brui *S.* [br'uj] *adj.* loud, noisy ← *Bruinen* *LotR/ Index*

brûn *N.* *Ety/353* [br'u:n] *adj.* *Ety/353* old, that has long endured, or been established, or in use

budhu *S.* *PE/19:101* [b'uðu] *n.* *PE/19:101* (large) fly

bui *Ety/372 N.* → **^boe**

#buia- *N.* [b'uj.a] *inf.* **buio** *N.* *Ety/353* [b'uj.ɔ] *v.* *Ety/353* to serve, to hold allegiance to

buio *Ety/353 N. inf.* → **#buia-**

bund *N.* *Ety/372* [b'und] (**bunn** *N.* *Ety/372*) **1.** *n.* *Biol.* *Ety/372* snout, nose ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog. by ext., Ety/372* cape (*of land*)

bunn *Ety/372 N.* → **bund**

bÿr *I Ety/353 N. pl.* → **bôr**

^bÿr *II *S. X/II* [b'y:r] (**bior** *N.* *Ety/352*, **beor** *N.* *Ety/352*) *n.* *Ety/352* follower, vassal



#cab- *S.* [k'ab] *v.* to leap ← *cabed* *S/386, WJ/100* ◇ **cabed** *S. ger.*

cabed *S.* [k'abəd] **1.** *ger. of #cab-*, leap ○ **2.** *ger. by ext., deep gorge* ◇ *S/386, WJ/100*

► Emended by Tolkien from earlier *cabad*. This was for some time our sole late example that basic verbs should perhaps form their gerund in *-ed*, whereas derived verbs are well attested to use *-ad* (cf. **aderthad**). Later confirmed, see *cared* (from **#car-**), gerund in *PE/17:132*, but infinitive in *PE/17:68* and used as an infinitive in *PE/22:168*. For derived verbs, the ending *-od* is also attested at some point, as in *galod* (from **gala-**), *PE/17:132*. As some commentators noted, it might suggest that the infinitives listed in *The Etymologies* and other Noldorin texts from the 1930s were but a transient idea, later replaced by an infinitive-gerund, that may also be used as a gerundial noun (deverbal).

cabor *N.* Ety/362 [k'abr̥] (**cabr** *N.* Ety/362) *n.* *Zool.* Ety/362 frog

cabr Ety/362 *N.* → **cabor**

cadhad *S.* PE/17:45 [k'aðad] *pl.* **cedhaid** *S.* PE/17:45 [k'ɛðajd] *n.* PE/17:45 Dwarf ◇ **cadhadrim** *S.* PE/17:45 *n. coll.*

cadhadrim PE/17:45 *S. n. coll.* → **cadhad**

^**cadu** **S.* X/W [k'adu] (**cadw** *N.* Ety/362-363) *adj.* Ety/362-363 shaped, formed

cadw Ety/362-363 *N.* → ^**cadu**

cadwar Ety/363 *N.* → **cadwor**

cadwor *N.* Ety/363 [k'adwɹ̥] (**cadwar** *N.* Ety/363) *adj.* Ety/363 shapely

^**cae** I **S.* X/OE [k'æ] (**coe** *N.* Ety/363) *n.* Ety/363 earth
► This word is indeclinable, according to the *Etymologies*

cae II *S.* PE/17:95 [k'æ] (**caen-** *S.* PE/17:95) *adj. num. card.* PE/17:95 ten

☞ **caer** I, **pae**

cael *N.* Ety/363 [k'æɛl] *n.* Ety/363 lying in bed, sickness

caeleb *N.* Ety/363 [k'æɛləb] *adj.* Ety/363 bedridden, sick

caen- PE/17:95 *S.* → **cae** II

#**caenen** *S.* [k'ænen] *adj. num. ord.* tenth
← *nelchaenen* SD/129-131

☞ **paenui**, ×**caenui**

×**caenui** *S.* VT/42:10 [k'ænuj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10 tenth

☞ **paenui**, #**caenen**

caer I *N.* Ety/363 [k'ær̥] *adj. num. card.* Ety/363 ten

☞ **cae** II, **pae**

caer II *N.* PE/22:126 [k'ær̥] *n.* Geog. PE/22:126 flat isle on a river

caew *N.* Ety/363 [k'æw] *n.* Ety/363 lair, resting-place

cai *S.* UT/282 [k'aj] *n.* UT/282 hedge

cail *S.* UT/282 [k'ajl] *n.* UT/282 fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes

#**caint** *S. pl.* → **cant**

cair *S.* LotR/A(iv) [k'ajr̥] (**ceir** *N.* Ety/365) *n.* Ety/365, LotR/A(iv) ship

calad *S., N.* [k'alad] *ger.* light ◇ Ety/362, UT/65

calan *S.* [k'alən] *n.* day, period of actual daylight
◇ aLotR/D, PE/17:120

► Attested in the first edition of LotR, but omitted from the second.

☞ **aur**

calar *S.* [k'alar] *n.* (*portable*) lamp ← *celerdain* LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523, PE/17:96

calardan *S.* [kal'ardan] *pl.* **celerdain** *S.* [kɛl'erdajn] *n.* lampwright ◇ LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523, PE/17:96

calben *S.* [k'albɛn] *pl.* **celbin** *S.* [k'ɛɓin] **1.** *n.* *Pop.* Elf of the Great Journey (lit. “light person”) ○
2. *n.* *Pop.* by ext., all Elves but the Avari ◇ WJ/362, WJ/376-377, WJ/408-409

calen *S., N.* [k'alɛn] *pl.* **celin** *S.* [k'ɛlin] *adj.* green
◇ Ety/362, S/429, Letters/282, RC/349, VT/42:19, NM/391

calf Ety/362 *N.* → ^**calph**

callon *N.* Ety/362 [k'allɔn] *n.* Ety/362 hero

^**calph** **S.* X/PH [k'alf] (**calf** *N.* Ety/362) *n.* Ety/362 water-vessel

cam *S., N.* [k'am] (**camb** *N.*, **camm** *N.*) *n.* *Biol.* hand ◇ Ety/361, Ety/371, S/429

camb *N.* → **cam**

camland Ety/367 *N.* → ^**camlann**

^**camlann** **S.* X/ND4 [k'amlann] (**camland** *N.* Ety/367) *n.* *Biol.* Ety/367 palm of hand

camm *N.* → **cam**

can- *S.* PM/361-362 [k'an] *v.* PM/361-362 to cry out, shout, call

canad *S., N.* [k'anad] (×**canath** *N.*) *adj. num. card.* four ◇ Ety/362, VT/42:24,25, VT/48:6, VT/46:3

×**canath** I *N.* → **canad**

canath II *S.* PM/45 [k'anaθ] *n.* PM/45 “quarter”, silver coin used in Gondor, the fourth part of a “mirian” → **mirian**

^**cand** **S.* X/ND1 [k'and] (**cann** *N.* Ety/362) *adj.* Ety/362 bold

canhui *S. Arch.* → **canthui**

cann *Ety/362 N.* → **^cand**

#cannas *N. [k'annas] n. abst. of cant, shaping*
← *Dorgannas* *WJ/192, WJ/206*

cant *N. [k'ant] pl. #caint S. [k'ajnt] n. outline, shape* ← *morchaint* *S/432, Ety/362, VT/42:9, NM/381*
◇ **#cannas** *N. n. abst.*

canthui *S. [k'anθuj] (Arch. cantui S., Arch. canhui S.) adj. num. ord. fourth* ◇ *VT/42:10, VT/42:25, 27*

cantui *S. Arch.* → **canthui**

câr *VT/50:22, PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 3rd sing.* → **#car-**

car *N. Ety/362 [k'ar] (cardh N. Ety/362) n. Ety/362 house, building*

#car- *S. [k'ar] irreg pa. t. agor S. WJ/415 [ˈagor] v. to do* ◇ **caro** *S. VT/44:21, 25 v. imp. ◇ garo S. WJ/371 v. imp. soft. mut. ◇ cerin S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st sing. ◇ cerig S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd sing. pol. ◇ cerith S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 2nd sing. pol. ◇ ceridh S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd sing. fam. ◇ ceris S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 2nd sing. fam. ◇ câr S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 3rd sing. ◇ cerim S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 (cerimir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 1st pl. excl. ◇ cerinc S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st pl. incl. ◇ cerich S. VT/50:22 (cerichir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 1st pl. incl. ◇ cerigir S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd pl. pol. ◇ cerinc S. VT/50:22 (cerint S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd pl. pol. ◇ cerith S. VT/50:22 (cerithir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd pl. pol. ◇ ceridhir S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd pl. fam. ◇ cerint S. VT/50:22 Arch. (cerithir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd pl. fam. ◇ cerir S. VT/50:22, VT/44:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 3rd pl. ◇ gerir S. VT/44:21, 30 v. pres. 3rd pl. soft. mut. ◇ cerim(m)id S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st dual excl. ◇ cerim S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 1st dual excl. ◇ ceringid S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st dual incl. ◇ cerich S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 1st dual excl. ◇ cerich S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd dual pol. ◇ cerith S. VT/50:22 (cerithir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd dual pol. ◇ ceridh(id) S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd dual fam. ◇ cerist S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 3rd dual ◇ cerist S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 3rd dual ◇ cerid S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 3rd dual ◇ cared S., N. PE/17:68, PE/*

17:132, PE/22:168 *ger.* ◇ **agorech** *S. VT/50:21 v. pa. t. 1st pl. ◇ agorer S. VT/50:14, 18 v. pa. t. pl.*

carab *S. WJ/187 [k'arab] n. WJ/187 hat*

carach *S. [k'arax] n. Biol. jaw, row of teeth* ◇ *S/429, RC/607*

#caraes *N. [k'araes] n. jagged hedge of spikes*
← *Helcharaes* *Ety/362*

carag *N. Ety/362 [k'arag] n. Ety/362 spike, tooth of rock*

caran *S., N. [k'aran] adj. red* ◇ *Ety/362, S/429, LotR/E*

caras *S., N. [k'aras] 1. n. circular earthwall with dike ○ 2. n. city (built above ground) ○ 3. n. UT/257 moated fortress* ◇ *Ety/362, LotR/II:VII, RC/311, UT/257*

carch *S., N. [k'arx] n. Biol. tooth, fang* ◇ *Ety/362, S/429*

cardh *I Ety/362 N.* → **car**

× **cardh** *II Ety/362 N.* → × **carth**

cared *PE/17:68, PE/17:132, PE/22:168 S., N. ger.* → **#car-**

carfa- *S. PE/17:126 [k'arfa] pa. t. agarfant S. PE/17:126 [ag'arfant] v. PE/17:126 to talk, speak*

#carn *S. [k'arn] n. deed* ← *othgarn* “misdeed” *PE/17:151*

caro *S. VT/44:21, 25 [k'aro] v. imp. of #car-, VT/44:21, 25 do! make! ← avo garo “don't do it” WJ/371, caro den i innas lin “thy will be done” VT/44:21*

× **carth** *N. Ety/362 [k'arθ] (×cardh N. Ety/362) n. Ety/362 deed, feat*

☞ **#úgarth**

carweg *S. PE/17:144 [k'arwæg] adj. PE/17:144 active, busy*

#cast *S. [k'ast] n. Geog. cape, headland* ← *Angast* “Long Cape” *VT/42:28*

castol *S. PE/17:186, PE/17:188 [k'astɔl] n. Mil. PE/17:186, 188 helmet*

☞ **thòl**

cathrae *S. VT/42:12, PE/22:159 [k'athrae] n. VT/42:12 tressure, net for combining the hair*

caul *S. VT/39:10 [k'aul] n. VT/39:10 great burden, affliction*

caun I *Ety/366 N.* → **cofn**

caun II *S. PM/361-362 [k'aun] n. PM/361-362 outcry, clamor* ◇ **conath** *S. n. coll.*

caun III *N. Ety/362 [k'aun] n. Ety/362 valour*

caun IV *S. PE/17:102 [k'aun] pl. conin S. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 [k'ɔnin] (cónin S. PE/17:102) n. Letters/308, PE/17:102 prince, PE/17:102 chief, head*

cauthon *PE/22:152 S. v. fut. 1st sing. → caw-*

caw I *PE/22:152 S. v. pres. → caw-*

caw II *N. Ety/362 [k'aw] n. Ety/362 top*

caw- *S. PE/22:152 [k'aw] v. PE/22:152 to taste* ◇ **agowen** *S. PE/22:152 v. pa. t.* ◇ **caw** *S. PE/22:152 v. pres.* ◇ **cawathon** *S. PE/22:152 (cauthon S. PE/22:152) v. fut. 1st sing.* ◇ **cawn** *S. PE/22:152 v. pa. t.* ◇ **cawo** *S. PE/22:152 v. imp.* ◇ **cewin** *S. PE/22:152 v. pres. 1st sing.*

cawathon *PE/22:152 S. v. fut. 1st sing. → caw-*

cawn *PE/22:152 S. v. pa. t. → caw-*

cawo *PE/22:152 S. v. imp. → caw-*

ceber *S., N. [k'ɛɐ̯] pl. cebir S., N. [k'ɛbir] n. stake, spike, stone ridge* ◇ *Ety/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437, RC/327*

cebir *S., N. pl. → ceber*

cedhaid *PE/17:45 S. pl. → cadhad*

cef *N. Ety/363 [k'ɛv] pl. ceif N. Ety/363 [k'ɛjv] n. Ety/363 soil*

^cefn **S. X/Z [k'ɛvn] (cevn N. Ety/363) adj. Ety/363 earthen*

ceif *Ety/363 N. pl. → cef*

ceir *Ety/365 N. → cair*

ceirdan *N. → cirdan*

^celair **S. X/EI [k'ɛlajr] (celeir N. Ety/362) adj. Ety/362 brilliant*

celbin *S. pl. → calben*

celeb *S., N. [k'ɛleb] n. silver* ◇ *Ety/367, S/429, LotR/E, Letters/426, NM/349*

celebren *N. [kɛl'ɛbrɛn] pl. celebrin S. [kɛl'ɛbrɪn] adj. like silver (in hue or worth)* ◇ *Ety/367, S/429, VT/45:25*

celebrin *S. pl. → celebren*

celefn *Ety/367 N. → celevon*

celeg *S., N. [k'ɛlɛg] adj. swift, agile, hasty* ◇ *Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10*

celeir *Ety/362 N. → ^celair*

celerdain *S. pl. → calardan*

celeth *N. VT/45:19 [k'ɛlɛθ] n. VT/45:19 stream*

celevon *N. Ety/367 [k'ɛlvɔn] (celefn N. Ety/367) adj. Ety/367 of silver*

celin *S. pl. → calen*

#cell *S. [k'ɛll] 1. adj. running* ○ *2. adj. by ext., flowing (of water)* ← *Celduin* *LotR/Map*

celon *N. [k'ɛlɔn] n. Geog. river* ← *Celon* (name) *Ety/363*

celos *S. UT/426 [k'ɛlɔs] n. UT/426 river (water flowing out swiftly from a rocky spring)*

^celu **S. X/W [k'ɛlu] (celw N. Ety/363) n. Ety/363 spring, source*

celw *Ety/363 N. → ^celu*

cem *S. VT/50:22 [k'ɛm] n. (?) earth* ◇ **chem** *S. VT/50:22 soft. mut.*

☞ **ceven**

#cen- *N. [k'ɛn] v. to see* ← *cedredil* *TI/184* ◇ **#cened** *N. ger.*

#cened *N. [k'ɛnɛd] ger. of #cen-, seeing, sight* ← *cedredil* *TI/184*

cedredil *N. [kɛn'ɛdriɪ] n. looking-glass, mirror* ◇ *TI/184, RS/466*

cennan *N. Ety/390 [k'ɛnnan] n. Ety/390 potter*

cerch *N. Ety/365 [k'ɛrx] n. Ety/365 sickle*

ceredir *N. Ety/354 [k'ɛrɛd,ir] n. Ety/354 doer, maker*

cerich I *VT/50:22 S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl. → #car-*

cerich II *VT/50:22 S. v. pres. 1st dual excl. → #car-*

cerich III *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 2nd dual pol. → #car-*

cerichir *VT/50:22 S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl. → #car-*

cerid *VT/50:22 S. v. pres. 3rd dual → #car-*

ceridh *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 2nd sing. fam. → #car-*

ceridh(id) *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 2nd dual fam. → #car-*

ceridhir PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → **#car-**
cerig VT/50:22, PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* → **#car-**
cerigir PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → **#car-**
cerim I VT/50:22, PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* → **#car-**
cerim II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → **#car-**
cerim(m)id PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → **#car-**
cerimir VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* → **#car-**
cerin *S.*, *N.* [k'erin] **1. n.** circular enclosure ◊ **2. n.** by ext., mound ◊ *Ety/365, S/429*
cerinc I PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* → **#car-**
cerinc II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → **#car-**
ceringid PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st dual incl.* → **#car-**
cerint I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → **#car-**
cerint II VT/50:22 *S. Arch. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → **#car-**
cerir *S.* VT/44:22,30, VT/50:22, PE/17:132 [k'ɛrir] *v. pres. 3rd pl. of #car-, they do* ◊ **gerir** *S. soft. mut.*
ceris VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. fam.* → **#car-**
cerist I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → **#car-**
cerist II PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → **#car-**
cerith I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* → **#car-**
cerith II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → **#car-**
cerith III VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* → **#car-**
cerithir I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → **#car-**
cerithir II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → **#car-**
cerithir III VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* → **#car-**
certh *S.* [k'ɛrθ] *pl.* **cirth** *S.* [k'irθ] *n.* *Ling.* rune ◊ WJ/396, LotR/E, PE/22:149,150 ◊ **certhas** *S. n. abst.*
 ▶ Under the spelling *i* *Cirdh Daeron* “the Runes of Daeron” in NM/164.
certhas *S.* LotR/E, PE/22:150 [k'ɛrθas] *n. abst. of certh, Ling.* LotR/E runic alphabet, rune-rows
cerveth *S.* LotR/D [k'ɛrvɛθ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D july (month)
ceven *S.* VT/44:21,27 [k'even] *n.* VT/44:21,27 Earth
cevn *Ety/363 N.* → **^cefn**

cewin PE/22:152 *S. v. pres. 1st sing.* → **caw-**
chadhw PE/22:148 *S. soft. mut.* → **^hadhu**
chaered *S. soft. mut.* → **haered**
chebin *S. soft. mut.* → **#hebin**
chem VT/50:22 *S. soft. mut.* → **cem**
cherdir *S. soft. mut.* → **#herdir**
chîn LR/322, MR/373, WJ/160, VT/50:12,18 *S. nasal mut.* → **hên** II
chwand *Ety/388 N.* → **hwand**
chwann *Ety/388 N.* → **hwand**
chwest *Ety/388 N.* → **^hwest**
chwîn *Ety/388 N.* → **^hwîn**
chwind *Ety/388 N.* → **^hwind** I
#chwinia- *N.* → **^hwinia-**
chwinio *Ety/388 N. inf.* → **^hwinia-**
chwiniol *Ety/388 N.* → **^hwiniol**
chwinn *Ety/388 N.* → **^hwind** I
ci *S.* PE/17:17 [ki] *pron. 2nd pol.* PE/17:17 thou ◊ **gi** *S.* PE/17:17 *soft. mut.*
cidinn *S.* PE/17:157 [k'idinn] *adj.* PE/17:157 small
 ☞ **cinnog**
cîl *N.* *Ety/365* [k'i:l] *n. Geog.* *Ety/365* cleft, pass between hills, gorge
cinnog *S.* PE/17:157 [k'innɔg] *adj.* PE/17:157 small
 ☞ **cidinn**
cirban *Ety/380 N.* → **^cîrbann**
^cîrbann **S. X/ND4* [k'i:rbann] (**cirban** *N.* *Ety/380*) *n.* *Ety/380* haven
cirdan *N.* → **cîrdan**
cîrdan *S.* [k'irdan] (**cirdan** *N.*, **ceirdan** *N.*) *n.* shipbuilder, shipwright ◊ *Ety/365, Ety/390, LotR/VI:IX, RC/28, PE/17:27*
ciriaeth *N.* PE/18:62 [k'iri.æθ] *n.* PE/18:62 shipwright
#cirion *S.* [k'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* shipman, sailor
 ← *Cirion* (name)
cirith *S.* [k'iriθ] *n.* cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock, ravine,

defile ◇ S/387, UT/426, TC/181, RC/334-335, WR/122, 137, PE/17:82, PE/22:150

cirth *S. pl.* → **certh**

cîw *S. VT/48:7-8* [k'i:w] *adj.* VT/48:7-8 fresh, new

claur *N. EtY/362, PE/18:36* [kl'aur] **1.** *n. Poet.* EtY/362 splendour, glory ○ **2.** *adj.* PE/18:36 splendid

coe *EtY/363 N.* → [^]**cae** I

côf *S. VT/42:15, NM/386* [k'ô:v] *n. Geog.* VT/42:15, NM/386 bay ← *Côf Belfalas* 'Bay of Belfalas', *Côf gwaeren Bel* 'the windy Bay of Bêl' VT/45:15, NM/386

cofn *N. EtY/366* [k'ôvn] (**caun** *N. EtY/366*) *adj.* EtY/366 empty, void

×**côl** *N. EtY/365* [k'ô:l] *n. EtY/365* gold (metal)

coll I *N. EtY/365* [k'oll] *adj.* EtY/365 (golden) red

coll II *S. WJ/414* [k'oll] *adj.* WJ/414 hollow

#coll III *S. [k'oll]* *n.* cloak, mantle ← *Thingol* S/421, MR/385

conath *S. [k'ônaθ]* **1.** *n. coll. of caun* II, many voices ○ **2.** *n. coll. by ext., lamentation* ◇ PM/361-362

condir *S. SD/129-31* [k'ôndir] *n. m.* SD/129-31 mayor

conin *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 S. pl.* → **caun** IV

cónin *PE/17:102 S. pl.* → **caun** IV

#conui *S. [k'ônuj]* *adj.* commanding, (?) ruling ← *Argonui* LotR/A(ii)

corch *N. EtY/362* [k'ôrx] *n. Orn.* EtY/362 crow

cordof *S. SD/129-31* [k'ôrdôv] *n. Bot.* SD/129-31 pip-pin (seed of certain fruits, or more probably small red apple)

corn *N. EtY/365* [k'ôrn] *adj.* EtY/365 round, globed

coron *S., N. [k'ôron]* **1.** *n.* globe, ball ○ **2.** *n. Geog.* by ext., mound ◇ EtY/365, S/429

[^]**coru** **S. X/W* [k'ôru] (**corw** *N. EtY/366*) *adj.* EtY/366 cunning, wily

corw *EtY/366 N.* → [^]**coru**

cost *N. EtY/365* [k'ôst] *n.* EtY/365 quarrel

coth *N. EtY/365* [k'ôθ] **1.** *n.* EtY/365 enmity ○ **2.** *n.* EtY/365 enemy

cova- *S. PE/17:157,158* [k'ôva] *v. intrans.* PE/17:157 gather, assemble, come to same place, PE/17:158 come together, PE/17:175,158 meet

☞ **covad-**

covad- *S. PE/17:16, PE/17:158* [k'ôvad] *pa. t.* **cov-****ant** *N. PE/17:16* [k'ôvant] *pp.* **covannen** *N. PE/17:16* [k'ôv'annən] *v.* PE/17:16 to collect, assemble, PE/17:16,158 to bring together, PE/17:158 to make meet

► Tolkien seems to have considered, at a late stage, that *mae govannen* in LotR could neither contain **#govad-** nor even *govan-* (PE/17:16), because the participle should have been mutated. He therefore tried another interpretation. See also PE/17:157-158, with also a weak intransitive verb **cova-** "come together, meet" besides *covad-*.

covannen *PE/17:16 N. pp.* → **covad-**

covant *PE/17:16 N. pa. t.* → **covad-**

craban *S. [kr'aban]* *pl.* **crebain** *S. [kr'ëbajn]* *n.* *Orn.* kind of crow of large size, raven ◇ LotR/II:III, PE/17:37

cram *S., N. [kr'am]* (**cramb** *N.*) *n.* cake of compressed flour or meal (often containing honey and milk) ◇ EtY/365, LotR/II:VIII

cramb *N.* → **cram**

crann *N. EtY/362* [kr'ann] *adj.* EtY/362 ruddy (of face)

crebain *S. pl.* → **craban**

criss *N. [kr'iss]* *n.* cleft, cut, slash ◇ EtY/365, VT/45:23, PE/21:81

crist *N. EtY/365* [kr'ist] *n. Mil.* EtY/365 cleaver, sword

#critha- *N. [kr'iθa]* *inf.* **critho** *N. EtY/365* [kr'iθo] *v.* EtY/365 to reap

critho *EtY/365 N. inf.* → **#critha-**

crom *N. EtY/366* [kr'ôm] *n.* EtY/366 left

crum *N. EtY/366* [kr'um] *n.* EtY/366 left hand

crumguru *N. VT/45:24* [kr'umguru] *adj.* VT/45:24 wiley, sinister, guilty

crumui *N. EtY/366* [kr'umuj] *adj.* EtY/366 left-handed

cû *S., N. [k'u:]* **1.** *n.* arch, crescent ○ **2.** *n. Mil.* by ext., bow ◇ EtY/365, S/429

cuén *PE/22:32 N.* → **cuen**

cuen *N.* VT/45:24 [k'uɛn] (**cuén** *N.* PE/22:32) *n.* *Orn.* VT/45:24 small gull, VT/45:24, PE/22:32 petrel, PE/22:32 sea bird

☞ **^paen**

cugu *N.* Ety/365 [k'ugu] *n.* Ety/365 dove

#cuia- *S.* [k'uj.ɑ] *v.* to live ← *cuio* LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 ◇ **cuio** *S.* *v. imp.*

cuil *N.* Ety/366 [k'ujl] *n.* Ety/366 life

cuin *N.* Ety/366 [k'ujn] *adj.* Ety/366 alive

#cuina- *N.* [k'ujna] *inf.* **cuino** *N.* Ety/366 [k'ujnɔ] *v.* Ety/366 to be alive ◇ **#cuinar** *S.* *v. pres. 3rd pl.*

#cuinar *S.* [k'ujnar] *v. pres. 3rd pl. of #cuina-*, (they) live ← *i-chuinar* Letters/417

cuino Ety/366 *N.* *inf.* → **#cuina-**

cuio *S.* [k'uj.ɔ] *v. imp. of #cuia-*, live! ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

cûl *S.* [k'u:l] *n.* load ← *Cûl Veleg, Cûl Bîn* RC/536

cum *N.* Ety/365 [k'um] (**cumb** *N.* Ety/365) *n.* Ety/365 mound, heap

cumb Ety/365 *N.* → **cum**

cûn *N.* Ety/365 [k'u:n] *adj.* Ety/365 bowed, bow-shaped, bent

^cund **S.* X/ND1 [k'und] (**cunn** *N.* Ety/366, VT/45:24) *n.* *Arch.* Ety/366, VT/45:24 prince

cunn Ety/366, VT/45:24 *N.* → **^cund**

cúran Ety/365 *N.* → **^cúron**

^cúron **S.* X/Z [k'u:rɔn] (**cúran** *N.* Ety/365) *n.* *As-tron.* Ety/365 the crescent Moon

curu *S., N.* Ety/366, VT/41:8,10, PE/17:83, PE/22:151 [k'uru] (**curw** *N.* Ety/366) *pl.* **cyry** *N.* VT/45:24 [k'yry] *n.* Ety/366 craft, skill, VT/45:24 cunning, VT/41:10 skill of the hand, PE/17:83 craft (*applied to all cunning things, esp. when intended as mysterious or secret*), PE/22:151 power, ability (*of the mind, to make one's will effective*)

curunir *N.* → **curunír**

curunír *S.* [k'urun.i:r] (**curunir** *N.*) *n. m.* man of craft, wizard ◇ Ety/366, LotR/III:VIII, LotR/B, VT/45:24, PE/22:151

curw Ety/366 *N.* → **curu**

cÿl *S.* VT/48:8 [k'y:l] *n.* (?) renewal

#cÿll *S.* [k'yll] *n.* bearer ← *Taengyl, Tengyl* MR/385

cÿr VT/48:7-8 *S.* → **cÿr**

cÿr *S.* VT/48:7-8 [k'y:r] (**cÿr** *S.* VT/48:7-8) *adj.* VT/48:7-8 renewed

cÿrawn VT/48:7 *S.* → **cÿron**

cÿron *S.* VT/48:7 [k'y:rɔn] (**cÿrawn** *S.* VT/48:7) *n.* *As-tron.* VT/48:7 new moon

cyry VT/45:24 *N.* *pl.* → **curu**



dad *N.* Ety/354 [d'ad] *adv.* Ety/354 down, downwards

dadben *N.* → **dadbenn**

dadbenn *N.* [d'adbenn] (**dadben** *N.*) **1.** *adv.* downhill, inclined ○ **2.** *adv. by ext., inclined, prone (to do something)* ◇ Ety/354, Ety/380, VT/46:8

dadol PE/22:31 *N.* *soft. mut.* → **tadol**

dadwen PE/17:166 *S.* → **#dadwen-**

#dadwen- *S.* [d'adwen] (**dadwen** *S.* PE/17:166) *v.* PE/17:166 to return

☞ **#dandol-**

dae *S., N.* [d'æ] *n.* shadow ◇ Ety/354, S/430, PE/22:34

daebeth *S.* PE/17:151 [d'æbɛθ] *n.* PE/17:151 blasphemy

daedelu *N.* Ety/391 [d'ædɛlu] *n.* Ety/391 canopy

dael *S.* PE/17:151 [d'æɛl] *n.* PE/17:151 horror

daen *N.* Ety/375 [d'æɛn] *n.* Ety/375 corpse

daer I *S.* UT/450, VT/42:11, NM/382 [d'ær] *adj.* VT/42:11, NM/382 large, UT/450, WJ/335, VT/42:11, NM/382 great ◇ **dhaer** *S.* VT/42:14, NM/385, WJ/187, WJ/335 *soft. mut.*

daer II *S.* PE/17:151 [d'ær] *adj.* PE/17:151 dreadful, horrible, ghastly

^daer III **S.* X/OE [d'ær] (**doer** *N.* Ety/375, VT/45:9) *n.* Ety/375, VT/45:9 bridegroom

dâf *N.* Ety/353 [d'ɑ:v] *n.* Ety/353 permission

#dag- *N.* [d'ɑg] *inf.* **degi** *N.* [d'ɛgi] *pa. t.* **danc** *N.* [d'ɑŋk] (**degant** *N.*) *v.* to slay ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37 ◇ **dangen** *N.* *pp.*

dagnir *S.* PE/17:97, S/430 [d'ɑgnir] **1.** *n.* PE/17:97 slayer ○ **2.** *n.* by ext., S/430 bane

dagor *S., N.* [d'ɑgr] (**dagr** *N.*) *n.* battle ◇ Ety/375, S/430 ◇ **dagorath** *S.* *n. coll.*

dagorath *S.* UT/395-396 [d'ɑgɔrɑθ] *n. coll.* of **dagor**, UT/395-396 all the battles

dagr *N.* → **dagor**

#dagra- *N.* [d'ɑgrɑ] *inf.* **dagro** *N.* Ety/375 [d'ɑgrɔ] *v.* Ety/375 to battle

dagro Ety/375 *N. inf.* → **#dagra-**

dail *S.* PE/17:139,151 [d'ɑjl] (**deil** *S.* PE/17:139,151) *n.* PE/17:139 delicate, beautiful and fine, PE/17:151 fine, beautiful (*applied to general shape rather than to details*), of lovely shape or form

dalath *N.* → **talath**

dalf Ety/353 *N.* → **^talf** I

dalw Ety/353 *N.* → **^talu**

dam *N.* Ety/375 [d'am] *n.* Ety/375 hammer

damma- *N.* [d'amma] *pa. t.* **dammant** *N.* [d'ammant] *v.* to hammer ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37
► It was long considered that *damna-*, *dammint* in the *Etymologies* might have been misreadings. VT/45:37 confirms this, though the exact reading actually remains rather uncertain

dammant *N.* *pa. t.* → **damma-**

dan *S.* [dan] **1.** *prep.* against ○ **2.** *prep.* *etym.* back ◇ LotR/II:IV, PE/17:38

dân *N.* Ety/375 [d'ɑ:n] *pl.* **dein** *N.* Ety/375 *n.* *Pop.* Green-Elf ◇ **danath** *N.* Ety/353 *n. coll.*

danath Ety/353 *N. n. coll.* → **dân**

×**danbeth** *S.* PM/395 *n.* answer, response

► In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was considered as a possible replacement for **dangweth**, with a slightly different meaning. However, it may possibly be assumed that the word is valid *per se* (although it may be argued that this compound word does not show the regular mutation or assimilation that one would have expected)

danc *N.* *pa. t.* → **#dag-**

dandol PE/17:166 *S.* → **#dandol-**

#dandol- *S.* [d'andɔl] (**dandol** *S.* PE/17:166) *v.* to go / come back

✎ **#dadwen-**

dangar- *S.* PE/17:166 [d'ɑŋgar] *v.* PE/17:166 to undo

dangen *N.* Ety/375 [d'ɑŋŋen] *pp.* of **#dag-**, Ety/375 slain

dangweth *S.* PM/395 [d'ɑŋgwɛθ] *n.* PM/395 answer, reply giving new information

danna- *S.* [d'anna] (**dant-** *N.*) *v.* to fall ◇ Ety/354, PE/17:62 ◇ **dannen** *N.* *pp.*

► Written *dant-* in the *Etymologies*

dannen I *N.* Ety/354 [d'annen] *pp.* of **danna-**, Ety/354 fallen

dannen II *S.* VT/48:26 [d'annen] *n.* VT/48:26 ebb, low tide

dant *S.* MR/373 [d'ant] *n.* MR/373 fall

dant- *N.* → **danna-**

danwaith *S.* WJ/385 [d'anwajθ] *n. class pl.* *Pop.* WJ/385 the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*)

danwedh *S.* S/203, S/384 [d'anwɛð] *n.* ransom
← *Bar-en-Danwedh* "House of Ransom" S/203, S/384

#dar- *N.* [d'ɑr] *inf.* **deri** *N.* Ety/353 [d'ɛri] *v.* Ety/353 to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ **darō** *S., N.* *v. imp.*

darō *S., N.* Ety/353, LotR/II:VI [d'arɔ] *v. imp.* of **#dar-**, Ety/353 halt! stop!

dartha- *N.* Ety/353, VT/45:8 [d'arθɑ] *v.* Ety/353, VT/45:8 to wait, stay, last, endure, VT/45:8 remain

dath *N.* Ety/354, VT/45:8 [d'ɑθ] *n.* Ety/354 hole, pit, VT/45:8 steep fall, abyss

daug *N.* Ety/375 [d'ɑug] *n.* Ety/375 warrior, soldier (*chiefly used of Orcs*)

daul *N.* *pa. t.* → **doltha-**

daur I *S.* UT/279 [d'aur] **1.** *n.* *Arch.* UT/279, UT/285 pause, stop ○ **2.** *n.* by ext., UT/279, UT/285 league (*about 3 miles*)

daur II *S.* Letters/448, LotR/II:VI, PE/17:102 [d'aur] *adj.* (?) wise

► In LotR/IV:IV, Frodo is called *Daur*, perhaps a derivative of a primitive Elvish stem **dāra* “wise” (PE/17:102), cf. the alternate name *Iorhael* in SD/129, likely meaning “old-sage”

☞ **sael**

daw I PE/19:104 *S. soft. mut.* → **taw** II

daw II *N.* EtY/354 [d'aw] *n.* EtY/354 night-time, gloom

degant *N. pa. t.* → **#dag-**

degi *N. inf.* → **#dag-**

deil PE/17:139,151 *S.* → **dail**

dein EtY/375 *N. pl.* → **dân**

del *N.* EtY/355 [d'el] *n.* EtY/355 fear, disgust, loathing, horror

deleb *N.* EtY/355 [d'elēb] *adj.* EtY/355 horrible, abominable, loathsome

delia- *N.* [d'eli.ə] *inf.* **delio** *N.* EtY/355 [d'eli.ɔ] (**dælio** *N.* EtY/355) *v.* EtY/355 to conceal

delio EtY/355 *N. inf.* → **delia-**

delos *N.* EtY/355 [d'elɔs] (**deloth** *N.* EtY/355) *n.* EtY/355 abhorrence, detestation, loathing

deloth EtY/355 *N.* → **delos**

^delu **S. X/W* [d'elu] (**delw** *N.* EtY/355) *adj.* EtY/355 hateful, deadly, fell

delw EtY/355 *N.* → **^delu**

dem *N.* EtY/354 [d'em] *adj.* EtY/354 sad, gloomy

► There is no language indication in the *Etymologies*, but it could be Noldorin from context (the element *dimb* “sad” is marked as Ilkorin) and phonological evidence (a primitive **dimba* would develop into Noldorin *dem*). Paul Strack (Eldamo) however notes that the word could rather be Ilkorin, as the same key phonological changes would also yield *dem* in that language.

den I *S.* VT/44:21,25-6 *soft. mut. of #ten*, ← *caro den* VT/44:21,25-6

den II *S.* VT/50:23 [dɛn] *unkn.* (uncertain meaning, see analysis in VT/50:23-25)

denwaith *S.* WJ/385 [d'enwajθ] *n. class pl. Pop.* WJ/385 the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*), the people of Denwe

deren *N. pl.* → **doron**

deri EtY/353 *N. inf.* → **#dar-**

dern *S.* PE/17:46, PE/17:154 [d'ɛrn] *adj.* PE/17:46 hard, thrown, PE/17:154 tough

dernlir *S.* PE/17:46 [d'ɛrnlir] *n. class pl. of dern*, *Pop.* PE/17:46 the Dwarves

dess *N.* EtY/375 [d'ɛss] *n. f.* EtY/375 young woman

dha *S.* PE/22:165 [ðɑ] *unkn.* (unknown meaning)

dhaer VT/42:14, NM/385, WJ/187, WJ/335 *S. soft. mut.* → **daer** I

di *S. soft. mut.* → **#ti**

dî *N.* [d'i:] *n. f. Poet.* woman, lady ◇ EtY/352, EtY/354

di- *S.* [di] *pref.* beneath, under ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37

► The only known usage of this word is as prefix, but VT/45:37 lists it as a unitary word *di*

díhena- *S.* VT/44:29 [d'i:hɛnɑ] *v.* VT/44:29 to forgive (*with matter forgiven as object?*) ◇ **^díhenam** **S. v. pres. 1st pl.* ◇ **díheno** *S. v. imp.*

☞ **gohena-**

díhenam VT/44:22,29 *S.* → **^díhenam**

^díhenam **S.* [d'i:hɛnam] (**díhenam** *S.* VT/44:22, 29) *v. pres. 1st pl. of díhena-*, VT/44:22,29 we forgive

► In Tolkien's manuscript, the form *díhenam* was rejected in favor of **gohenam**

díheno *S.* VT/44:21,28 [d'i:hɛnɔ] *v. imp. of díhena-*, VT/44:21,28 forgive!

dîl *N.* EtY/354 [d'i:l] *n.* EtY/354 stopper, stopping, stuffing

#dilia- *N.* [d'ili.ə] *inf.* **dilio** *N.* [d'ili.ɔ] *pa. t.* **diliant** *N.* [d'ili.ant] *v.* to stop up ◇ EtY/354, VT/45:9

diliant *N. pa. t.* → **#dilia-**

dilio *N. inf.* → **#dilia-**

dîn I *S. soft. mut.* → **#tîn** I

dîn II RC/551 *S. soft. mut.* → **tîn** II

dîn III *S.* [d'in] *n.* silence ◇ S/430, LB/354

► Adjectival use seems to be attested in several place names (*Amon Dîn* “Silent Hill”, etc.), though an adjective **dínen** is also attested (*Rath Dínen* “Silent Street”). When compared with other toponyms where lenition does occur (*Taur-na-Chardhîn* “Forest of the Southern Silence” in WJ/185,193 and *Dor Dhinen* in WJ/333,338), the forms *dîn* and *dínen* clearly seem to be unmutated.

Absence of lenition in these examples from LotR was therefore tentatively explained by resistance to mutation (as in *Nan Tathren*, *Ered Mithrin*). However, Tolkien apparently changed his mind in his unfinished index of names from LotR, where he explains both words as mutated adjectives whose unlenited forms are respectively **tîn** II and **tînen**. Such hesitations between mutated and unmutated forms is not unusual, for instance a similar issue is met with **gaea**r and **ae**aar. Of course, *Taur-na-Chardhîn* and *Dor Dhinen* would hardly be explainable in that alternate scenario

dîn IV *N.* EtY/354 [d'î:n] *n.* EtY/354 opening, gap, pass in mountains

dînen *S.* [d'î:nen] *adj.* silent ◇ S/430, WJ/194, NM/364, 367

► See also **dîn** III for a discussion regarding this word

dineth *N.* EtY/377-378 [d'î:neθ] *n.* EtY/377-378 bride

dîr *N.* [d'î:r] *n. m.* Arch. man, referring to an adult male (*elf, mortal, or of any other speaking race*) ◇ EtY/354, EtY/352

dirbedui *S.* PE/17:154 [d'irbɛduj] *adj.* PE/17:154 hard to utter, difficult to pronounce
☞ **gorbedui**

diriel *S.* soft. mut. → **tiriel**

díriel *S.* soft. mut. → **tíriel**

dîrnaith *S.* UT/282 [d'î:rnqjθ] *n.* Mil. UT/282 a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground

dîs *N.* [d'î:s] *n. f.* bride ◇ EtY/352, EtY/375

dithen PE/22:31 *N.* soft. mut. → **tithen**

do PE/19:104 *S.* soft. mut. → **taw** II

dælio EtY/355 *N.* inf. → **delia-**

doer EtY/375, VT/45:9 *N.* → **^daer** III

dæraen *N.* pl. → **doron**

dofn *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔvn] *adj.* EtY/355 gloomy

dol *S.* → **dôl**

dôl *N.* [d'ɔ:l] (**dol** *S.*) 1. *n.* head ○ 2. *n.* Geog. by ext., hill or mountain ◇ EtY/376, S/430, RC/268

dolen *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔ:len] *pp. of doltha-*, EtY/355 concealed, hidden

doll *N.* [d'ɔll] (**dolt** *N.*) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure
◇ EtY/355, EtY/376, Tengwestie/20031207

dolothen SD/129 *S.* soft. mut. → **#tolothen**

dolt I *N.* → **doll**

dolt II *N.* EtY/376 [d'ɔlt] *pl.* **dylt** *N.* EtY/376 [d'ylt] *n.* EtY/376 round knob, boss

doltha- *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔlθa] *pa. t.* Arch. **daul** *N.* [d'aul] *v.* EtY/355 to conceal ◇ **dolen** *N.* *pp.*

dom *S.* PE/22:153 [d'ɔm] *pl.* **dym** *S.* PE/22:153 [d'ym] *adj.* PE/22:153 blind

dond *S.* VT/47:23 [d'ɔnd] (**donn** *S.* VT/47:23) *n.* Biol. VT/47:23 fist, hand (*especially in punching*)

donn I VT/47:23 *S.* → **dond**

donn II *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔnn] *adj.* EtY/355 swart, swarthy

dor *S., N.* → **dôr**

dôr *S.* [d'ɔ:r] (**dor** *S., N.*) *n.* Geog. land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live ◇ EtY/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38, RC/384

► The form *dor* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/45. In composition and in toponyms, the word is nevertheless reduced to *Dor*

dorn *S.* WJ/413 [d'ɔrn] *adj.* WJ/413 stiff, tough ◇ **dornhoth** *S.* *n. class pl.*

dornhoth *S.* WJ/388 [d'ɔrn.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of dorn*, Pop. WJ/388 the Dwarves, lit. “the Thrawn Folk”

doron *N.* [d'ɔ:ɔn] *pl.* **deren** *N.* (**dæraen** *N.*) *n.* Bot. oak ◇ EtY/355, VT/45:11

☞ **nordh** II

#dortha- *N.* [d'ɔrθa] *inf.* **dortho** *N.* EtY/376 [d'ɔrθɔ] *v.* EtY/376 to dwell, stay

dortho EtY/376 *N.* inf. → **#dortha-**

drafn *N.* EtY/354 [dr'avn] *n.* EtY/354 hewn log

^dram **S.* X/MB [dr'am] (**dramm** *N.* EtY/354, **dramb** *N.* EtY/354) *n.* EtY/354 heavy stroke, a blow (*of axe, etc.*)

dramb EtY/354 *N.* → **^dram**

drambor *N.* EtY/354 [dr'am.bɔr] 1. *n.* EtY/354 clenched fist ○ 2. *n.* by ext., EtY/354 blow (*with fist*)

dramm EtY/354 *N.* → **^dram**

drammen *Ety/354, VT/45:8 N. pa. t.* → #**drava-**

dramp *Ety/354, VT/45:8 N. Arch. pa. t.* → #**drava-**

drann *S. soft. mut.* → #**trann**

drannail *S. soft. mut.* → #**trannail**

draug *S., N. [dr'auç] n. Zool. wolf* ◇ *Ety/354, S/430*

#**drava-** *N. [dr'ava] inf. dravo* *N. Ety/354, VT/45:8 [dr'avə] pa. t. dravant* *N. VT/45:8 (Arch. Ety/354, VT/45:8 dramp* *N., 1st drammen* *N. Ety/354, VT/45:8) v. Ety/354, VT/45:8 to hew*

dravant *VT/45:8 N. pa. t.* → #**drava-**

dravo *Ety/354, VT/45:8 N. inf.* → #**drava-**

#**drega-** *S. [dr'ega] v. to flee* ◇ **drego** *S. v. imp.*

► Only the imperative *drego* is attested. Therefore, the verb may also be *dreg-* (*inf. dregi*)

drego *S. UT/65 [dr'ega] v. imp. of #drega-, UT/65 flee!*

#**dring** *S. [dr'in] n. hammer* ← *Glamdring* *H, Ety/355*

#**dringa-** *N. [dr'inga] inf. dringo* *N. Ety/355 [dr'ingə] v. Ety/355 to beat (with a hammer, etc.)*

dringo *Ety/355 N. inf.* → #**dringa-**

drû *S. UT/385 [dr'u:] pl. drûin* *S. UT/385 [dr'u:in] n. Pop. UT/385 wild man, Wose, Pûkel-Man* ◇ **drúath** *S. n. coll.* ◇ **drúwaith** *S. n. class pl.*

► In *PE/11:31*, an older Gnomish word *drû*, *drui* meant “wood, forest”, and in *PE/13:142*, the early Noldorin word *drú* was assigned the meaning “dark”. *Drû* pl. *Drûin* later came to be used for the name of the Woses, with other derivatives (*Drúadan*, etc.). “Wose” is actually the modernization of an Anglo-Saxon word *wasu* only found in the compound *wudu-wasa* “wild man of the woods”, cf. *UT/385 sq.* In the drafts of the “Ride of the Rohirrim” in *WR/343-346*, the Woses first appeared as “the dark men of Eilenach”. Though internally said to derive from *drughu* in their own tongue, Tolkien’s choice for the Sindarin name of the Woses was apparently influenced by earlier meanings assigned to this word.

drúadan *S. UT/385 [dr'u:adan] pl. drúedain* *S. UT/385 [dr'u:edajn] n. Pop. wild man, one of the Woses*

drúath *S. UT/385 [dr'u:aθ] n. coll. of drû, Pop. UT/385 the people of the Drû, the Woses*

drúedain *UT/385 S. pl.* → **drúadan**

drûin *UT/385 S. pl.* → **drû**

drúnos *S. UT/385 [dr'u:nəs] n. UT/385 a family of the Drû-folk (q.v.)*

drúwaith *S. UT/385, VT/41:14, NM/385-386 [dr'u:wajθ] n. class pl. of drû, UT/385 the wilderness of the Drû-folk* ← *Drúwaith Iaur* “Old Pûkel-Land” *VT/42:14, NM/385-386*

dû *S., N. Ety/354, VT/45:9, S/430, SD/302, PE/17:37, PE/17:87, NM/283 [d'u:] n. Ety/354, S/430, SD/302 night, Ety/354, VT/45:9 nightfall, late evening, S/430, PE/17:37 dimness, RC/269 dim, RC/269, NM/283 dark* ◇ **dúath** *S., N. n. coll.*

duath *PE/17:152 S.* → **dúath**

dúath *S., N. Ety/354, S/430, PE/17:87 [d'u:aθ] (duath* *S. PE/17:152, dúwath* *S., N. Ety/354, NM/283, duwath* *S. PE/17:152) n. coll. of dû, Ety/354 night-shade, PE:17:87 dark, black shadow, PE:17:152 night shadow*

dufui *VT/45:11 N.* → **^duvui**

duin *S. [d'ujn] n. Geog. (long and large) river (having strong current)* ◇ *S/430, LotR/F, TC/179, VT/48:24*

duinen *S. VT/48:26 [dujnɛn] n. VT/48:26 flood, high tide*

duir *S. pl.* → **dûr**

duirro *N. VT/46:10 [d'ujrɔ] n. Geog. VT/46:10 river-bank*

dúlin *S., N.* → **dúlinn**

dúлинд *N.* → **dúlinn**

dúlinn *N. [d'u:linn] (dúлинд* *N., dúlin* *S., N.) n. Orn. nightingale* ◇ *Ety/354, Ety/369, S/430*

☞ **merilin, tinúviel**

dûn *S., N. [d'u:n] n. west* ◇ *Ety/376, S/428, LotR/E-F*

#**dúna-** **S. [d'u:na] v. to descend* ← *Dúnad* *in Gyrrh* “Descent of the Dead” *NM/364*

dúnad *S. NM/364 [d'u:nad] ger. of #dúna-, NM/364 descent* ← *Dúnad* *in Gyrrh* “Descent of the Dead” *NM/364*

dúnadan *S. [d'u:nadan] pl. dúnedain* *S. [d'u:nedajn] n. Pop. Man of the west, Númenórean* ◇ *LotR/I:XI, WJ/378, S/390*

dúnedain *S. pl.* → **dúnadan**

#dúnedhel *S.* WJ/378 [d'u:nɛðɛl] *pl.* **dúnedhil** *S.* WJ/378 [d'un:ɛðil] *n. Pop.* WJ/378 Elf of the West, Elf of Beleriand (*including Noldor and Sindar*)

dúnedhil WJ/378 *S. pl.* → **#dúnedhel**

dûr *S., N.* [d'u:r] *pl.* **duir** *S.* [d'ujr] *adj.* dark, sombre ◇ *Ety/354, S/430, UT/434*

dúven *N.* [d'u:vɛn] *pl.* **dúvin** *N.* [d'u:vin] *adj.* (?) southern ◇ *Ety/376, VT/45:38*

dúvin *N. pl.* → **dúven**

^dúvui **S.* [d'uvuj] (**dufui** *N.* VT/45:11) *adj.* VT/45:11 heavy, loom, hanging over oppressively (*of clouds*)

dúwath *Ety/354, NM/283 S., N.* → **dúath**

duwath *PE/17:152 S.* → **dúath**

dýgar *S.* *PE/17:151* [d'y:gar] **1.** *n.* *PE/17:151* a mistaken act ◇ **2.** *adj.* *PE/17:151* doing a thing wrong

dýl *S.* *PE/17:151* [d'y:l] *n.* *PE/17:151* mistake

dylt *Ety/376 N. pl.* → **dolt** ||

dym *PE/22:153 S. pl.* → **dom**

dýr *S.* *PE/17:151* [d'y:r] *adj.* *PE/17:151* mistaken, off point, not right



e *S.* [ɛ] *pron.* 3rd he ◇ *SD/129-31*

► The meaning “he” is deduced from the apparent function of this word in the so-called “King’s Letter”, but it also seems possible to interpret it as “indeed” (as in *Q. e*, LR/63, VT/45:11), used here in a way of formal address expressing the wishes or the will of the King

#eb- *S., N.* [ɛb] *pref.* (?) before ← *Eblaer* “June, (?) Before-summer” PM/136

eblaer *S.* PM/136 [ɛblaɛr] (**ebloer** *N.* PM/136 [ɛblɔɛr]) *n. Cal.* June

☞ **nórui**

ebloer PM/136 *N.* → **eblaer**

ebœnnin WJ/387 *S. pl.* → **abonnen**

ech *N.* [ɛx] *n.* spine ◇ *Ety/355, VT/45:12*

► The *Etymologies* as published gloss this word as “spear”, but the correct reading is provided in VT/45

☞ **egnas**

echad *S.* UT/431 [ɛxad] *n.* UT/431 camp

echad- *S., N.* [ɛxad] *inf.* **echedi** *N.* [ɛxedi] *pa. t.* **echant** *S., N.* [ɛxant] *v.* to fashion, make, shape out ◇ *Ety/363, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:42*

echant *S., N. pa. t.* → **echad-**

echedi *N. inf.* → **echad-**

echil *S.* [ɛxil] **1.** *n.* follower ◇ **2.** *n. Pop. by ext.*, human being ◇ *WJ/219*

echor *S.* [ɛxɔr] *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring ◇ *LotR/V:I, LotR/Index, S/430*

echui *S., N.* [ɛxuj] (**echuiw** *N.*) *n.* awakening ◇ *Ety/366, S/429*

echuir *S.* [ɛxujr] *n. Cal.* a season, the beginning of spring ◇ *LotR/D, SD/129-31*

echuiw *N.* → **echui**

ecthel *N.* *Ety/388* [ɛkθɛl] (**egthel** *N.* *Ety/388*) *n.* *Ety/388* point (*of spear*)

ed *S.* VT/50:15,17-18 [ɛd] *pron.* it, that

ed- *N.* *Ety/356* [ɛd] *pref.* *Ety/356* forth, out

^edaib **S. pl.* → **adab**

edaid *S.* VT/42:26-27 [ɛdaɪd] *adj. num. quant.* VT/42:26-27 double

edain *S. pl.* → **adan**

edair MR/373 *S. pl.* → **adar**

edeb *Ety/390, WR/379-80 N. pl.* → **adab**

edeir *Ety/349 N. pl.* → **adar**

eden *N.* *Ety/349* [ɛdɛn] *adj.* *Ety/349* new, begun again

edenedair MR/373 *S. pl.* → **#adanadar**

eder *Ety/349 N. pl.* → **adar**

edhel *S., N.* [ɛðɛl] *pl.* **edhil** *S., N.* [ɛðil] *n. Pop.* Elf ◇ *Ety/356, S/430, WJ/363-364*

edhelharn *S.* [ɛðɛlharn] *n.* elf-stone ◇ *SD/128-129*

edhellen *S.* [ɛðɛllɛn] *adj.* elvish, of the Elves ◇ *LotR/II:IV, RS/463, PE/17:45*

edhil *S., N. pl.* → **edhel**

edinar Ety/400 *N.* → **^edinator**

^edinator *S. X/Z [ˈɛdɪnɔr] (**edinar** *N.* Ety/400) *n. Cal.*
Ety/400 anniversary day

^edledhas X/TL *S. *pa. t.* → **^edledhia-**

^edledhia- *S. [ɛdl̥ɛði.ɑ] (**#egledhia-** *N.* [ɛgl̥ɛði.ɑ],
#egledh- *N.* [ɛgl̥ɛð]) *inf.* **^edledhio** *S. X/TL
[ɛdl̥ɛði.ɔ] (**egledhio** {**eglehio**} *N.* Ety/368, VT/
45:27 [ɛgl̥ɛði.ɔ], **egledhi** *N.* Ety/368 [ˈɛgl̥ɛði]) *pa.*
t. **^edledhas** *S. X/TL [ˈɛdl̥ɛðas] (**egledhas** *N.*
VT/45:27 [ˈɛgl̥ɛðas], *Arch.* **eglant** *N.* VT/45:27) *v.*
Ety/368 to go into exile

^edledhio X/TL *S. *inf.* → **^edledhia-**

^edledhron *S. X/TL [ɛdl̥ɛðrɔn] (**egledhron** *N.*
Ety/368) *n.* Ety/368 exile (*person who is exiled*)

^edlenn *S. X/TL [ˈɛdl̥enn] (**eglenn** *N.* Ety/368) *adj.*
exiled

#edlothia- S. [ɛdl̥ɔθi.ɑ] *v.* to blossom, flower
← *edlothiand* WR/293 ◇ **#edlothiad** {**edlothi-**
and} *S. ger.*

► The sentence from WR/293 is hardly legible and is not translated, but this word is however a plausible form

#edlothiad {**edlothiand**} *S.* [ɛdl̥ɔθi.ad] *ger. of*
#edlothia-, blossoming, flowering ← *edlothi-*
and WR/293

► Actually, *edlothiand* might be a misreading, according to David Salo who checked the original manuscript at Marquette and reported that his reading was unmistakably *edlothiad*

edonna- *N.* Ety/379 [ɛd̥ɔnnɑ] *v.* Ety/379 to beget

edra- S. PE/17:45 [ˈɛdra] *v.* PE/17:45 to open ◇ **edro**
S., N. v. imp.

^edrain *S. X/EI [ˈɛdrajn] (**edrein** *N.* Ety/383) *n.* Ety/
383 border

edraith S. [ˈɛdrajθ] *n.* rescue, saving ◇ LotR/II:IV,
TI/175, PE/17:38

edregol S. [ˈɛdr̥ɛgl̥] *adv.* in especial ◇ SD/129-31

edrein Ety/383 *N.* → **^edrain**

edro S., *N.* [ˈɛdrɔ] *v. imp. of edra-*, open! ◇ Ety/357,
LotR/II:IV, PE/17:45

edwen S. SD/129-31 [ˈɛdw̥ɛn] *adj. num. ord.* SD/129-31
second

êg *N.* Ety/355 [ˈɛ:g] *n.* Ety/355 thorn

egl PE/17:149 *S. pl.* → **ogol**

egladhrim S. [ɛgl̥ɑðrim] *n. class pl. of eglang*, Pop.
“The Forsaken”, Elves of the Falathrim ◇ WJ/
189, WJ/365, WJ/379

eglain *S. pl.* → **eglang**

eglang S. [ˈɛgl̥ɑn] *pl. eglain* S. [ˈɛgl̥aj̯n] **1. adj.** forsaken
◇ **2. n. Pop.** an Elf of the Falathrim ◇
WJ/365, WJ/379-380 ◇ **egladhrim** *S. n. class pl.*

eglant VT/45:27 *N. Arch. pa. t.* → **^edledhia-**

eglath S. [ˈɛgl̥ɑθ] *n. coll. of #egol*, Pop. “The Forsaken”,
Elves of the Falathrim ◇ WJ/189, WJ/344,
PE/18:77

✎ **egladhrim**

#egledh- *N.* → **^edledhia-**

egledhas VT/45:27 *N. pa. t.* → **^edledhia-**

egledhi Ety/368 *N. inf.* → **^edledhia-**

#egledhia- *N.* → **^edledhia-**

egledhio {**eglehio**} Ety/368, VT/45:27 *N. inf.* →
^edledhia-

egledhron Ety/368 *N.* → **^edledhron**

eglenn Ety/368 *N.* → **^edlenn**

#egleria- S. [ɛgl̥ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to glorify, to praise ◇ **eg-**
lerio *S. v. imp.*

eglerio S. [ɛgl̥ɛri.ɔ] *v. imp. of #egleria-*, glorify!
praise! ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

egnas *N.* VT/45:12 [ˈɛgnas] **1. n.** VT/45:12 sharp
point ◇ **2. n. by ext.**, VT/45:12 peak

ego S. WJ/365 [ˈɛgɔ] *interj.* WJ/365 be off!

#egol S. [ɛgl̥] *n. Pop.* someone forsaken, an Elf of
the Falathrim ← *Eglath* WJ/189, WJ/344 ◇ **eglath**
S. n. coll.

egor S. [ˈɛgɔr] *conj. or* ◇ SD/129-31

egthel Ety/388 *N.* → **ecthel**

eigil PE/17:149 *S. pl.* → **ogol**

egl PE/17:149 *S. pl.* → **ogol**

eilian *N.* → **^eiliant**

^eiliant *S. [ˈɛjli.ɑnt] (**eilianw** *N.*, **eilian** *N.*) *n.*
rainbow ◇ Ety/360, Ety/400

► See **^ianu** and **iant** for a discussion

eilianw *N.* → **^eiliant**

eilph UT/265, UT/457, NM/378 *S. pl.* → **alph**

einior *S. PM/358* [ˈejni.ɔr] *adj. PM/358* elder

eir PE/17:28 *S.* → **air**

eirch *N. pl.* → **orch**

eirien *S.* [ˈejri.ɛn] *n. Bot.* daisy (flower) ◇ SD/129-31

eitha- I *S. WJ/365* [ˈejθa] **1.** *v. WJ/365* to prick with a sharp point, to stab ○ **2.** *v. by ext., WJ/365* to treat with scorn, insult ◇ **eithad** *S. ger.*

eitha- II *S. PE/17:148* [ˈejθa] *v. PE/17:148* to ease, assist, comfort, heal

eithad *S. WJ/365* [ˈejθad] *ger. of eitha-* I, *WJ/365* insult

eithel *S., N.* [ˈejθɛl] *pl. eithil* *S.* [ˈejθil] *n.* issue of water, spring, well ◇ *Ety/363, S/430, S/433, WJ/85, TC/187*

eithil *S. pl.* → **eithel**

eithro *S. VT/50:12* [ˈejθrɔ] *adv. (?)* also

êl *S.* [ˈɛ:l] *pl. elin* *S.* [ˈɛlin] *n. Arch., Poet. Astron.* star (*little used except in verses*) ◇ *WJ/363, MR/373, RGEO/73, Letters/281, PE/22:150* ◇ **elenath** *S. n. coll.*

elanor *S.* [ˈɛlanɔr] *n. Bot.* a flower, a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers ◇ *LotR/VI:IX, UT/432, Letters/402*

elei *N. pl.* → **ôl**

elenath *S.* [ˈɛlenɑθ] *n. coll. of êl*, starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven ◇ *LotR/II:I, RGEO/73-75, WJ/363*

elf *Ety/364 N. pl.* → **alph**

elia- *S. PE/17:146* [ˈɛli.a] *v. PE/17:146* to cause to prosper, bless (a work), help one

elin *S. pl.* → **êl**

Ellath *S. VT/50:15,18-19,23* [ˈɛllaθ] *n. coll.* the Elves

elleth *S.* [ˈɛlleθ] *n. f.* elf-maid ◇ *WJ/148, WJ/256, WJ/363-364*

ellon *S. WJ/363-364* [ˈɛllɔn] *n. m.* *WJ/363-364* elf

elloth *S. VT/42:18, NM/390* [ˈɛllɔθ] *n. sing. of loth*, *Bot. VT/42:18, NM/390* (single) flower

elo *S. WJ/362* [ˈɛlɔ] *interj. WJ/362* an exclamation of wonder, admiration, delight

^elu **S. X/W* [ˈɛlu] (**elw** *N. Ety/360*) *adj. Ety/360* (pale) blue

#elvellon *S.* [ɛlvˈɛllɔn] *pl. elvellyn* *S. WJ/412* [ɛlvˈɛllɪn] *n. WJ/412* elf-friend

elvellyn *WJ/412 S. pl.* → **#elvellon**

elw *Ety/360 N.* → **^elu**

ely *PE/17:146 S. pl.* → **^alu**

emel *S. VT/48:17* [ˈɛmɛl] (**emmel** *S. VT/48:17*) *n. f. VT/48:17* mother ← *Emeldir S/155* ◇ **emig** *S. n. f. dim.*

emelin *Ety/386 N.* → **emlin**

emig *S. VT/48:6,17, NM/184* [ˈɛmig] **1.** *n. f. dim. of emel*, *VT/48:6,17, NM/184* “litte mother” ○ **2.** *n. f. dim. Biol. VT/48:6,17, NM/184* forefinger, index finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*)

emil *N. VT/45:5* [ˈɛmil] *n. f. Poet. VT/45:5* mother

emlin *N. Ety/386* [ˈɛmlin] (**emmelin** *N. Ety/386*, **emelin** *N. Ety/386*) *n. Orn. Ety/386* yellow bird, “yellow hammer”

emmel *VT/48:17 S.* → **emel**

emmelin *Ety/386 N.* → **emlin**

emuin *N. pl.* → **amon**

emyn *S., N. pl.* → **amon**

en I *S.* [ɛn] *art. of the (genitival article)* ◇ *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308, VT/50:23*

en II *S. VT/50:12,15* [ɛn] *unkn.* (unknown meaning, perhaps a passive auxiliary)

☞ **aen**

enchui *S. VT/42:10,25,27* [ˈɛnxuj] (***enegui** *S. VT/42:25, Arch. encui* *S. VT/42:10*) *adj. num. ord. VT/42:10, 25,27-28* sixth

encui *VT/42:10 S. Arch.* → **enchui**

enecthui *S. VT/42:25* [ɛnˈɛkθuj] *adj. num. ord. VT/42:25* sixth

☞ **enchui**

ened *S.* [ˈɛnɛd] (**enedh** *N.*) *n.* core, centre, middle ◇ *Ety/356, Ety/376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16*

► While the word is written *enedh* in the *Etymologies*, it seems that Tolkien considered and reconsidered its form throughout his life. Late rough jottings (c. 1968), as well as the text of letter no. 168 and the fact that the toponym Enedwaith was never changed on the LotR map, seem to imply that *ened* is the (most) definitive form. See also the possibly related preposition *ned*, which has sometimes been suggested to mean “in” (while again a prefix *nedh-* is seen in the *Etymologies*)

enedh *N.* → **ened**

eneg *S., N.* [ˈenɛɡ] *adj. num. card. six* ◇ *Ety/356, VT/42:25,31, VT/48:6,8*

×**enegui** *VT/42:25 S.* → **enchui**


eneth *S.* *VT/44:21,24* [ˈenɛθ] *n.* *VT/44:21,24* name

enfeng *S., N. pl.* → **anfang**

engrin *S., N. pl.* → **angren**

enidhen *PE/22:165 S. v. pa. t. 1st* → **#nidh-**

ennas *S.* *SD/129-31* [ˈennas] *adv.* *SD/129-31* there, in that place

enni *S.* *VT/41:11* [ˈenni] *pron. 1st* *VT/41:11* to me
 **enni**

#ennin *I S. pl.* → **#onnen**

ennin *II N.* *Ety/400* [ˈennin] *n. Cal.* *Ety/400* Valian year

ennor *S.* *LotR/E* [ˈennɔr] *n.* *LotR/E* central land, middle-earth ◇ **ennorath** *S. n. coll.*

ennorath *S.* [ˈennɔrɑθ] *n. coll. of ennor*, central lands, middle-earth ◇ *LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72-75*

ennyn *S., N. pl.* → **annon**

eno *S.* *VT/50:15,17,19* [ˈenɔ] *adv. (?)* still

enyd *S. pl.* → **onod**

ephedyn *WJ/387 S. pl.* → **aphadon**

ephel *S., N.* [ˈeffɛ] *n.* outer fence, encircling fence
 ◇ *S/436, LotR/E*

#ephola- *S.* [ˈeffɔla] *v. (?)* to remember, hold in memory, preserve ◇ **epholar** *S.* *VT/50:15-19 v. pl.*

epholar *VT/50:15-19 S. v. pl.* → **#ephola-**

er *S.* *VT/48:6, NM/391* [ɛr] *adj.* *VT/48:6, NM/391* single

er- *S., N.* *VT/42:19* [ɛr] *pref.* *VT/42:19* alone, one

erain *S., N. pl.* → **aran**

erch *I N. pl.* → **orch**

erch *II N.* *Ety/356* [ˈɛrx] *n.* *Ety/356* prickle

#ercha- *N.* [ˈɛrxɑ] *inf.* **ercho** *N.* *Ety/356* [ˈɛrxɔ] *v.* *Ety/356* to prick

erchamion *S.* [ɛrxˈɑmi.ɔn] *adj.* one-handed ◇ *WJ/51, WJ/231*

^erchammon **S. X/Z* [ɛrxˈɑmmɔn] (**erchamion** *S.* *VT/47:7*) *n. m.* *VT/47:7* one-handed man

^erchammui **S. X/Z* [ɛrxˈɑmmuj] (**erchamui** *N.* *Ety/361*) *adj.* *Ety/361* one-handed

erchamon *VT/47:7 S.* → **^erchammon**

erchamui *Ety/361 N.* → **^erchammui**

#erchion *N.* [ˈɛrxi.ɔn] *der. pl. of orch*, ← *Annerchion* *TI/114*

ercho *Ety/356 N. inf.* → **#ercha-**

ereb *S., N.* *Ety/356, S/431, VT/42:10, NM/381* [ˈɛrɛb] *pl.* **erib** *S.* *UT/422* [ˈɛrib] *adj.* lonely *Ety/356* isolated, *VT/42:10, NM/381* single, alone

ered *S., N. pl.* → **orod**

eredh *N.* *Ety/356* [ˈɛrɛð] *n.* *Bot.* *Ety/356* seed, germ

ereg *S., N.* [ˈɛrɛɡ] *pl.* **erig** *N.* [ˈɛrɪɡ] *n.* *Bot.* holly-tree, thorn ◇ *Ety/356, S/431, PE/17:42* ◇ **eregion** *S., N. der. pl.*

eregdos *N.* [ɛrˈɛɡdɔs] *n.* *Bot.* holly, holly-tree ◇ *Ety/356, Ety/379, Ety/395*

eregion *S., N.* [ɛrˈɛɡi.ɔn] *der. pl. of ereg*, ← *Eregion* *Ety/356, LotR, UT*

ereid *N. pl.* → **orod**

#eria- *N.* [ˈɛri.ɑ] *inf.* **erio** *N.* [ˈɛri.ɔ] *pa. t.* **erias** *N.* [ˈɛri.as] (*Arch. oronte* *N.*) *v.* to rise ◇ *Ety/379, VT/46:7*

 **#ortha-**

erias *N. pa. t.* → **#eria-**

erib *UT/422 S. pl.* → **ereb**

erig *N. pl.* → **ereg**

erin *S.* *SD/129-31* [ɛrin] *prep.* *SD/129-31* on the

erio *N. inf.* → **#eria-**

eriol *N.* *Ety/356, PE/22:31* [ˈɛri.ɔl] *adj.* *Ety/356, PE/22:31* single, *Ety/356* alone

ernil | *S. pl.* → **ernil** ||

ernil || *S.* [ˈɛrnil] *pl.* **ernil** *S. n.* prince ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308, UT/428, RGEO/75, VT/42:12, NM/386

ernin *S. pl.* → **arnen**

ero *S.* VT/50:17,18 [ˈɛrɔ] *adv.* (?) alone

☞ **îr** ||

erphin WJ/376 *S. pl.* → **arphen**

#ertha- *S.* [ˈɛrθa] *v.* to unite ← *Aderthad* S/409 ◇ **#erthad** *S. ger.*

#erthad *S.* [ˈɛrθad] *ger. of #ertha-*, union, uniting ← *Aderthad* S/409

eru *N.* EtY/356 [ˈɛru] *n.* EtY/356 waste, desert

erui *S.* [ˈɛruj] **1.** *adj.* single, alone ○ **2.** *adj. by ext.*, first (*incorrect use by the Gondorians*) ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10

► The proper word for *first* in Sindarin was **minui**

eryd *S., N. pl.* → **orod**

eryn *S.* UT/436, LotR/B, VT/42:20, NM/392, PE/17:33,119, 153 [ˈɛryn] (**æryn** *S.* PE/17:153) *sg. Arch.* **oron** *S.* PE/17:153 *n.* UT/436, LotR/B, VT/42:20, NM/392 wood, PE/17:33 forest, PE/17:119 wood of trees, PE/17:153 forest of trees

☞ **orn**

esbin *S.* PE/17:17, PE/17:119 [ˈɛsbin] *n.* PE/17:17 thin thread, PE/17:119 tress

esgal *S.* S/431 [ˈɛsgal] *n.* S/431 veil, screen, cover that hides

esgar *N.* VT/46:14 [ˈɛsgar] *n.* Geog. VT/46:14 shore

esgeri EtY/379 *N. inf.* → **#osgar-**

#esta- *S.* [ˈɛsta] *v.* to name ← *estathar* SD/129-31 ◇ **estathar** *S.* SD/129-31 *v. fut. 3rd pl.* ◇ **estar** *S.* VT/50:12 *v. pres. 3rd pl.*

estar VT/50:12 *S. v. pres. 3rd pl.* → **#esta-**

estathar *S.* SD/129-31 [ˈɛstaθar] *v. fut. 3rd pl. of #esta-*, SD/129-31 (they) will name

estel *S.* [ˈɛstɛl] *n.* hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose ◇ WJ/318-319, LotR/A(v), MR/320

estent *S.* [ˈɛstɛnt] *adj.* (very?) short ◇ UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315

► The slash sign in *minlamad thent/estent* might indicate either variant forms of an adjective, or a sequence of two short verse units, possibly of alliterating half-lines, see *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 122

☞ **then** |, **thent**

estolad *S.* [ˈɛstɔlad] *n.* encampment ◇ UT/77, S/396

ethir | *S., N.* [ˈɛθir] *n.* Geog. mouth (of a river), estuary ◇ LotR/II:X, EtY/356, RC/350

ethir || *S.* [ˈɛθir] *n.* spy ◇ S/379, UT/418

ethraid *S. pl.* → **athrad**

ethuil *S.* [ˈɛθujl] *n.* Cal. season of spring ◇ LotR/D, SD/129-31

evair *S. pl.* → **avar**



^faeg **S.* X/OE [fæɐg] (**foeg** *N.* EtY/387) *adj.* EtY/387 mean, poor, bad

fael | *S.* PM/352 [fæɛl] *adj.* PM/352 fair minded, just, generous

#fael || *S.* [fæɛl] *n.* gleaming brilliance (of the sun) ← *Faelivrin* LB/376, S/209-210

^faen | **S.* X/OE [fæɛn] (**foen** *N.* EtY/381) *adj.* EtY/381 radiant, white

faen || *S.* NM/237 **1.** *n.* NM/237 vapour ○ **2.** *n.* NM/237 spirit or incorporeal presence and operation

faer *S.* MR/349 [fæɛr] *n.* MR/349 spirit

fain *S.* RC/268, PE/17:26,36, PE/17:174, NM/237, NM/241-242 [fajɛn] (**fein** *S., N.* EtY/387, VT/46:15, NM/237) **1.** *adj.* EtY/387, VT/46:15, PE/17:26, PE/17:36 white, PE/17:36 shimmering, PE/17:26 shining ○ **2.** *adj.* NM/237 pallid, white, diaphanous ○ **3.** *adj.* PE/17:174, NM/241-242 dim, dimmed (*applied to dimmed or fading lights or to things seen in them*), filmy, fine-woven, etc. (*applied to things that only partially screened light, such as a canopy of young still half-transparent leaves, or textures that veiled but only half-concealed a form*) ○ **4.** *n.* RC/268 cloud ○ **5.** *n.* PE/17:174 vague shapes or

fleeting glimpses (*especially of “apparitions” or figures seen in dreams*)

☞ **^faen I, faun, fân**

^fair *S. X/EI [fajr] (**feir** S., N.) *pl.* **fîr** S., N. [fi:r] *n.* mortal ◇ **Ety/381, WJ/387** ◇ **firiath** S. *n. coll.*

falas S., N. **Ety/381, S/421, RC/18, VT/42:15, NM/386, PE/17:62, PE/17:73,97** [falas] *pl.* **^felais** *S. X/EI [felajs] (**feles** N. **Ety/381**) **1.** *n.* **Geog.** **Ety/381** beach, **Ety/381, S/431** shore, **S/431** line of surf, **RC/18** surf, wave-beaten shore, **PE/17:62** surfline, sea-shore, **PE/17:73,97** beach, strand, **VT/42:15, NM/386** beach, shore (*especially one exposed to great waves and breakers*) ◇ **2.** *n.* **Geog.** *as a proper noun*, **Ety/381, S/421, VT/42:15, NM/386** Western Shore, Coast (of *Beleriand*) ◇ **falathrim** S. *n. class pl.*

falathren S., N. **Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55** [fal'athren] **1.** *adj.* **Ety/381** of the shore ◇ **2.** *n.* **Ling.** **PM/32, PM/55** Shore-language (*one of the names for Common Speech*)

☞ **annúnaid**

falathrim S. **WJ/378** [fal'athrim] *n. class pl. of falas, WJ/378* people of the Falas

☞ **egloth, egladhrim**

#falch S. [falx] *n.* **Geog.** deep cleft, ravine ← *Orfalch Echor* **UT/468**

falf N. **Ety/381** [falv] *n.* **Ety/381** foam, breaker

#faltha- N. [falθa] *inf.* **faltho** N. **Ety/381** [falθo] *v.* **Ety/381** to foam

faltho **Ety/381** N. *inf.* → **#faltha-**

fân S. **RGE0/74, PE/17:37,173-174,176,180, NM/237, NM/241,243** [fân] **1.** *n.* **PE/17:26** shape (*with the added notion of light and whiteness*), vision (*of something beautiful or sublime*) ◇ **2.** *n.* **RGE0/74** veil, **PE/17:173-174, NM/241,243** veil (*frequently used of clouds in the sky; seldom applied to any but things of soft textures, such as woven veils, mantles, or curtains; and the like, of white or pale colours*) ◇ **3.** *n.* *by ext.*, **RGE0/74** cloud (*applied to clouds, floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills*), **PE/17:37** white cloud, **PE/17:174, NM/241,243** floating clouds

(*or those for a while resting upon or wreathing hills and mountain-top*), **PE/17:180** nuage ◇ **4.** *n.* *by ext.*, **NM/237** the particular spirit indwelling in a given body

☞ **faun, fain**

fang N. **Ety/387** [fan] *n.* **Ety/387** beard

fanui S. **RGE0/74, RC/268, PE/17:26,36,173** [fanuj] *adj.* **RGE0/74, RC/268, PE/17:26,36,173** cloudy, **PE/17:173** having much clouds

far N. **Ety/381** [far] *adj. or adv.* **Ety/381** sufficient, enough, quite

#fara- N. [fara] *inf.* **farō** N. **Ety/387** [farō] *v.* **Ety/387** to hunt ◇ **#farad** N. *ger.* ◇ **faras** N. *n. abst.*

#farad N. [farad] *ger. of #fara-*, hunting ← *faradrim* **Ety/387**

faradrim N. **Ety/387** [far'adrim] *n. class pl. of feredir*, **Ety/387** hunters

faran S. **PE/17:83** [faran] (**farn-** S. **PE/17:83**) *n.* **Bot.** **PE/17:83** rowan

faras N. **Ety/387** [faras] *n. abst. of #fara-*, **Ety/387** hunting

farn N. **Ety/381** [farn] *adj. or adv.* **Ety/381** enough

farn- **PE/17:83** S. → **faran**

farō **Ety/387** N. *inf.* → **#fara-**

#faron N. [farōn] *n. m.* hunter ← *Elfaron* **Ety/387**

faroth S. [farōθ] *n.* (?) hunter, (?) group of hunters ← *Taur-en-Faroth* **S/431, Ety/387**

fast N. **Ety/381** [fast] *n.* **Ety/381** shaggy hair

faug N. **Ety/381** [faug] *adj.* **Ety/381** thirsty

faun N. **Ety/387, VT/46:15** [faun] *n.* **Ety/387, VT/46:15** cloud

☞ **fain, fân**

faur N. **VT/46:15** [faur] *n.* **Geog.** **VT/46:15** beach, shore

fein **Ety/387, VT/46:15, NM/237** S., N. → **fain**

feir I S., N. → **^fair**

feir II N. **Ety/382, VT/46:10** (**fœir** N. **VT/46:10**) *n.* **Ety/382, VT/46:10** right (hand)

► In an earlier version of this dictionary, we suggested *fair* as normalized form of this Noldorin word in later Sindarin. As noted by others scholars (Salo, Strack), this

word conceivably derives from **p^horja*, (hence the archaic form *fœir*), which would likely lead to **fuir**.

feira- *N.* VT/46:9 [fɛjra] *v.* VT/46:9 to suffice

fela *S., N.* *Ety*/381, NM/304 [fɛla] *pl.* **fili** *S., N.* *Ety*/381, NM/304 [fili] **1.** *n.* *Ety*/381 cave, NM/304 minor excavations made by wild animals (*often used as lairs or setts*), sett (*of badgers*) ◊ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, NM/304 temporary dwelling by wandering folk

[^]**felais** *X/EI* **S. pl.* → **falas**

feleg *PE*/22:30,31,35 *N soft. mut.* → **beleg**

feles *Ety*/381 *N. pl.* → **falas**

fen *S.* [fɛn] (**fend** *N.*, **fenn** *N.*) *n.* door, threshold
◊ *Ety*/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, RC/550, *PE*/17:45,98,181 ◊
fennas *S. n. abst.*

fend *N.* → **fen**

fenn *N.* → **fen**

fennas *S.* [fennas] *n. abst. of fen*, doorway, gateway ◊ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, RGEO/75, *PE*/17:45

fêr *N.* *Ety*/352, *Ety*/381 [fɛ:r] *pl.* **ferin** *N.* *Ety*/352 [fɛrin] *n. Bot.* *Ety*/352, *Ety*/381 beech-tree

feredir *N.* *Ety*/387 [fɛrɛd'ir] *n.* *Ety*/387 hunter ◊
faradrim *N. n. class pl.*

fergar *S.* *PE*/17:181 [fɛrgar] *adj.* *PE*/17:181 soon done

fergenol *S.* *PE*/17:181 [fɛrgenɔl] *adj.* *PE*/17:181 quick to see or perceive, sharp-sighted (or witted)

feria- *S.* *PE*/17:181 [fɛri.ɑ] *v.* *PE*/17:181 to make ready (promptly)

ferin *Ety*/352 *N. pl.* → **fêr**

fern *N.* *Ety*/381 [fɛrn] *pl.* **firn** *N.* *Ety*/381 [firn] **1.** *adj.* *Ety*/381 dead (*of mortals*) ◊ **2.** *n.* dead person

ferui *S.* *PE*/17:181 [fɛruj] *adj.* *PE*/17:181 ready to hand, (quickly) available

fileg *N.* *Ety*/381 [fileg] *pl.* **filig** *N.* *Ety*/381 [filig] *n.* *Orn.* *Ety*/381 small bird ◊ **filigod** *N. n. sing.*

fili *Ety*/381, NM/304 *S., N. pl.* → **fela**

filig *Ety*/381 *N. pl.* → **fileg**

filigod *N.* *Ety*/381 [filigɔd] *n. sing. of fileg*, *Orn.* *Ety*/381 small bird

#fim *S.* [fim] *adj.* slim, slender ← *Fimbrethil* LotR/

Index

fîn *S.* PM/361-362 [fi:n] (**find** *S.* PM/361-362, **finn-** *S.* PM/361-362) *n.* PM/361-362 a tress

find PM/361-362 *S.* → **fîn**

findel *Ety*/387 *N.* → **finnel**

fineg *S.* *PE*/17:17 [fineg] *n. sing. (?)* hair of head

fin *S.* [fiŋ] *n.* lock of hair ← *Finglas* “Leaflock” RC/386

finn- PM/361-362 *S.* → **fîn**

finnel *N.* *Ety*/387 [finnel] (**findel** *N.* *Ety*/387) *n.* *Ety*/387 (braided) hair

fîr *S., N. pl.* → [^]**fair**

fireb *S.* WJ/387 [fi:reb] *pl.* **fîrib** *S.* WJ/387 [fi:rib] *adj.* WJ/387 mortal

firen *N.* *Ety*/381 [fi:ren] *adj.* *Ety*/381 human

firiath *S.* [firi.ɑθ] *n. coll. of* [^]**fair**, mortals, human beings ◊ WJ/219, WJ/387

fîrib WJ/387 *S. pl.* → **fireb**

fîriel *N.* → **fîriel**

fîriel *S.* [firi.ɛ] (**fîriel** *N.*) *n. f.* mortal maid ◊ *Ety*/382, PM/195, PM/232

firieth *S.* WJ/387 [firi.ɛθ] *n. f.* WJ/387 mortal woman

firion *S.* WJ/387 [firi.ɔn] *n. m.* WJ/387 mortal man

firith *S.* LotR/D [firiθ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D season of fading

firn *Ety*/381 *N. pl.* → **fern**

#flâd *S.* [fl'ɑ:d] *n. Biol.* skin ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

flaew *Ety*/386 *N.* → [^]**lhaew** II

flinc *S., N.* *PE*/21:56, *PE*/21:71-72,81 [fl'ɪŋk] *n. Orn.* *PE*/21:56 sparrow, small bird, *PE*/21:71-72,81 finch

fliw *Ety*/386 *N.* → [^]**lhîw**

floss *Ety*/386 *N.* → [^]**lhoss**

foeg *Ety*/387 *N.* → [^]**faeg**

fœir VT/46:10 *N.* → **feir** II

foen *Ety*/381 *N.* → [^]**faen** I

forgam *N.* *Ety*/382 [fɔrgam] *adj.* *Ety*/382 right-handed

forn *S., N.* [fɔrn] *n.* right, north ◊ *Ety*/382, UT/426, S/431

forod S., N. [fɔrɔd] *n.* north ◇ Ety/382, S/431, LotR/E
◇ **forodrim** N. *n. class pl.* ◇ **forodwaith** N. *n. class pl.*

forodren N. Ety/382 [fɔrɔdrɛn] *adj.* Ety/382 northern

forodrim N. Ety/392 [fɔrɔdrim] *n. class pl. of forod*, Pop. Ety/392 Northmen

forodwaith N. Ety/382 [fɔrɔdwajθ] (**forodweith** N. Ety/398) **1.** *n. class pl. of forod*, Pop. Ety/382, Ety/398 Northmen ○ **2.** *n. class pl. by ext.*, Ety/382 the lands of the North

forodweith Ety/398 N. → **forodwaith**

forven N. Ety/382 [fɔrvɛn] *n.* Ety/382 north

forvo S. VT/47:6 [fɔrvɔ] **1.** *n.* VT/47:6 right hand ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, VT/47:6 right side

fui S. RC/526 [fuj] *n.* (unknown meaning)
← [Raith >] **Fui** 'Ngorthrim RC/526

#fuia- N. [fuj.a] *inf.* **fuio** N. Ety/381 [fuj.ɔ] *v.* Ety/381 to feel disgust at, abhor

fuin S., N. Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431, RC/727, PE/17:120, VT/41:8, NM/279, NM/283 [fujn] *n.* Ety/354, Ety/382, RC/727, VT/41:8, NM/279 night, Ety/354 dead of night, S/431 gloom, darkness, NM/283 night, between the twilights but including the darker part of these

fuio Ety/381 N. *inf.* → **#fuia-**

fuir S. VT/42:20, NM/392 [fujr] *adj.* VT/42:20, NM/392 north ← *Eryn Fuir North Wood* VT/42:20, NM/392

☞ **feir** II



gad- N. Ety/358 [g'ad] *inf.* **gedi** N. Ety/358 [g'edi] *v.* Ety/358 to catch

gador N. Ety/358 [g'adɾ] (**gadr** N. Ety/358) *n.* Ety/358 prison, dungeon

gadr Ety/358 N. → **gador**

gae N. Ety/358 [g'æ] *n.* Ety/358 dread

gae S. [g'æ.ɑr] (**oe** S. N.) *n.* Geog. sea ◇ Ety/349, PM/363, RGEO/73 ◇ **gae** S. *n. augm.*

gae S. [g'æ.ɑrɔn] (**gae** S. N.) *n. augm. of gae*, Geog. great sea, ocean ◇ PM/363, PM/348, RGEO/72-73

gae N. Ety/358 [g'æɪ] *adj.* Ety/358 pale, glimmering

gae I N. Ety/358 [g'æɪ] *adj.* Ety/358 dreadful

gae II *S. X/OE [g'æɪ] (**gae** N. Ety/358) *adj.* Ety/358 red, copper-coloured, ruddy

gae III S. [g'æɪ] (**oe** S. N.) *n.* Geog. sea ◇ Ety/349, S/431, PM/363

gae S. → **gae** S.

gae S. [g'æɪɹɪ] (**oe** S. N.) *n.* Bot. seaweed
← **gae** PM/363, Ety/396

gae N. Ety/362 [g'ajɪ] *n.* Ety/362 bright light

gae N. [gal] *pref.* light ← **galvorn**, etc.

gae PE/17:132 S. *v. pres. 3rd sing.* → **gae**-

gae- S. PE/17:131-132 [g'ala] *inf.* **gae** N. Ety/357 [g'ala] *pa. t.* **gae** S. PE/17:131 (**aul** S. PE/17:131 Arch.) *v.* Ety/357, PE/17:131-132 to grow ◇ **gae** S. Ety/357 *n. abst.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:131,132 *v. pres. 1st sing.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 2nd sing. fam.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 3rd sing.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 3rd pl.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 1st dual excl.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 1st dual incl.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 2nd dual fam.* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *v. pres. 3rd dual* ◇ **gae** S. PE/17:132 *ger.*

gae PE/17:132 S. *v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* → **gae**-

gae I S. [g'ala] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water) ◇ VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425

gae II S. NM/346 [g'ala] *n.* NM/346 bliss

gae S., N. [g'alað] *n.* Bot. tree ◇ Ety/357, S/427, LotR/E, LB/354, RGEO/73, Letters/426, SD/302, PE/22:47,

- NM/346 ◇ #**galadhad** *S. n. dual* ◇ **galadhon** *S. der. pl.* ◇ **galadhrim** *S. n. class pl.*
- galadh(id) {galast}** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual fam.* → **gala-**
- #**galadhad** *S. [g'alaðad] n. dual of galadh, Theo.* the Two Trees of Valinor ← *Orgaladhad* LotR/D
- galadhir** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → **gala-**
- galadhon** *S. [g'alaðon] der. pl. of galadh,* ← *Caras Galadhon* LotR/II:VII, LotR/F, UT/425
- #**galadhremmen** *S. [g'alað.r'emmen] pl. gal-*
- adhremmin** *S. [g'alað.r'emmin] adj. tree-woven, tree-tangled* ◇ LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- galadhremmin** *S. pl.* → #**galadhremmen**
- galadhrim** *S. LotR [gal'aðrim] n. class pl. of galadh, Pop.* LotR Elves of Lothlórien
- galagir** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → **gala-**
- galam** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* → **gala-**
- galammid** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → **gala-**
- galanc** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* → **gala-**
- galangid** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st dual incl.* → **gala-**
- galar** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 3rd pl.* → **gala-**
- galas** *N. Ety/357 [g'alas] n. abst. of gala-, Bot.* Ety/357 growth, plant
- galast** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → **gala-**
- galenas** *S. LotR/V:VIII [g'alenas] n. Bot.* LotR/V:VIII pipe-weed (leaf) or “westmansweed”, a variety of Nicotiana
- galo** Ety/357 *N. inf.* → **gala-**
- galod** PE/17:132 *S. ger.* → **gala-**
- galodh** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. fam.* → **gala-**
- galog** PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* → **gala-**
- galon** PE/17:131,132 *S. v. pres. 1st sing.* → **gala-**
- ^galu** **S. X/W [g'alu] (galw N. Ety/357) n. Ety/357* (?) blessings, (?) blessedness, (?) good fortune (*meaning not entirely clear*)
- galvorn** *S. [g'ǫlvorn] n. a black metal devised by the Dark Elf Eöl* ◇ WJ/322-323, S/398
- galw** Ety/357 *N.* → **^galu**
- gammass** *N. VT/45:14 [g'ammas] n. abst. of gamp, Ling.* VT/45:14 s-sign (*special sign used to mark a final -s in Tengwar*)
- gamp** *S., N. [g'amp] n. hook, claw, crook* ◇ Ety/357, VT/47:20 ◇ **gammass** *N. n. abst.*
- gandel** Ety/377 *N.* → **gannel**
- #**ganna-** *N. [g'anna] inf. ganno N. Ety/377* [g'annɔ] *v. Ety/377 to play a harp*
- #**gannada-** *N. [g'annada] inf. gannado N. Ety/377* [g'annado] *v. Ety/377 to play a harp*
- gannado** Ety/377 *N. inf.* → #**gannada-**
- gannel** *N. Ety/377 [g'anneɭ] (gandel N. Ety/377) n. Ety/377 harp*
- ganno** Ety/377 *N. inf.* → #**ganna-**
- #**gar-** *N. [g'ar] inf. garo N. Ety/360 [g'arɔ] v. Ety/360* to hold, have ◇ **gerin** *N. v. pres. 1st*
- garaf** *N. Ety/377 [g'arav] n. Zool.* Ety/377 wolf
- gardh** *S. WJ/402 [g'arð] 1. n. Geog.* WJ/402 bounded or defined region ○ **2. n. by ext., WJ/402 world**
- garn** *N. Ety/360 [g'arn] n. Ety/360 own, property*
- garo** I WJ/371 *S. v. imp. soft. mut.* → #**car-**
- garo** II Ety/360 *N. inf.* → #**gar-**
- garth** *N. Ety/360 [g'arθ] n. Ety/360 fort, fortress*
- gas** *N. Ety/357 [g'as] n. Ety/357 hole, gap*
- gasdil** *N. Ety/354, Ety/357, PE/22:34 [g'asdiɭ] n. Ling.* “stopgap”, name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that g had been lenited to zero
- gath** *N. Ety/358 [g'að] n. Ety/358 cavern*
- gathrod** *N. Ety/358 [g'aðrɔd] n. Ety/358 cave*
- gaud** *N. Ety/358 [g'aud] n. Ety/358 device, contrivance, machine*
- gaul** *N. Ety/377 [g'aul] n. Ety/377 wolf-howl*
- gaur** *N. Ety/377, PE/17:39, PE/19:107 [g'aur] n. Ety/377, PE/19:107 werewolf PE/17:39 were-wolf* ◇ **ngaur** *S. nasal mut. PE/17:39* ◇ **gaurhoth** *S. n. class pl.* ◇ **gaurwaith** *S. n. class pl.*
- gaurhoth** *S., N. LR/284, TI/187, PE/21:57 [g'aur.hɔθ] n. class pl. of gaur, group of werewolves, PE/17:39*

wolf-horde ◇ **ngaurhoth** *S. nasal mut.* LotR/II:IV, PE/17:39

gaurwaith *S.* UT/85, UT/90 [g'aur.wajθ] *n. class pl. of gaur*, UT/85 wolf-men

gaw *N.* Ety/358 [g'aw] *n.* Ety/358 void

gaw- *N.* Ety/377 [g'aw] *v.* to howl ◇ **gawad** *N. ger.*

gawad *N.* Ety/377 [g'awad] *ger. of gaw-*, Ety/377 howling

gedi Ety/358 *N. inf.* → **gad-**

geil *N.* Ety/358 [g'ejl] *pl.* **gîl** *N.* Ety/358 (**gîl** *N.* VT/45:15) *n.* *Astron.* Ety/358 star, bright spark ◇ **giliath** *S., N. n. coll.*

𐌵𐌿 **gil**

geleidh Ety/377, PE/21:57 *N. pl.* → **golodh**

gelir *S.* SD/129-31 [g'elir] *n.* merry, happy, gay person ← *Gelir* SD/129-31

► Sindarin translation of the name of Sam's son Merry, appearing in the unpublished epilogue to *The Lord of the Rings* and in the *King's Letter*, SD/126-129. It could be an adjective (cf. *gell*), but we understand it as a noun (sc. an agental formation).

gell *N.* Ety/359 [g'ell] *n.* Ety/359 joy, triumph

gellam *N.* Ety/359 [g'ellam] *n.* Ety/359 jubilation

gellui *N.* Ety/359 [g'elluj] *adj.* Ety/359 triumphant

gelydh *S.* 238 *S. pl.* → **golodh**

gem *N.* Ety/358 [g'em] (**gemb** *N.* Ety/358) *adj.* Ety/358 sickly

gemb Ety/358 *N.* → **gem**

#genedia- *S.* [gɛn'edi.ɑ] *v.* to reckon ← *genediad* SD/129-31 ◇ **genediad** *S. ger.*

genediad *S.* SD/129-31 [gɛn'edi.ad] **1.** *ger. of #genedia-*, SD/129-31 reckoning ○ **2.** *ger. by ext.*, calendar

^geria- *S.* [g'eri.ɑ] (**gœria-** *S.* NM/176) *v.* NM/176 to ponder

gerin *N.* Ety/360 [g'erin] *v. pres. 1st of #gar-*, Ety/360 I hold, I have

gerir I VT/44:21,30 *S. v. pres. 3rd pl. soft. mut.* → **#car-gerir** II *S. soft. mut.* → **cerir**

gern *N.* Ety/360 [g'ern] *adj.* Ety/360 worn, old, decrepit (*used of things only*)

gi PE/17:17 *S. soft. mut.* → **ci**

gîl Ety/358 *N. pl.* → **geil**

gîl VT/45:15 *N. pl.* → **geil**

gil *S.* LotR/E, S/431, RGEO/73, VT/42:11, NM/382 [g'il] *Astron.* star, bright spark, VT/42:11, NM/382 spark, twinkle of light, star ◇ **giliath** *S., N. n. coll.* ◇ **#gilion** *S. der. pl.*

► In *The Etymologies* (Ety/358, corrected by VT/45:15), this word was given as **geil**, plural *gîl*. However, later in LotR/E and RGEO/73, Tolkien seems to consider *gil* as a singular (with no hints in the sources of what the plural would be, besides the collective plural **giliath**)

gildin *N.* Ety/393 [g'ildin] *n.* Ety/393 silver spark

gilgalad *N.* Ety/358 [g'il.galad] *n.* Ety/358 starlight

giliath *S., N.* [g'ili.ɑθ] *n. coll. of gil/geil*, all the host of stars ◇ Ety/358, RC/232

#gilion *S.* [g'ili.ɔn] *der. pl. of gil*, ← *Orgilion* LotR/D

#gir- *N.* [g'ir] *inf.* **giri** *N.* Ety/358 [g'iri] *v.* Ety/358 to shudder

giri Ety/358 *N. inf.* → **#gir-**

girth *S., N.* [g'iriθ] *n.* shuddering, horror ◇ Ety/358, S/431

girthron *S.* LotR/D [giriθrɔn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D december (month)

glad *S.* [gl'ad] *n.* wood ← *Method-en-Glad* UT/452

gladh- *S.* [gl'að] *v.* to laugh ← *gladh-* PM/359

glæ *S.* NM/283 [gl'æ] *n.* NM/283 light

glægal *S.* NM/283 [gl'ægal] *n.* NM/283 light

glær *N.* [gl'ær] *n.* long lay, narrative poem ◇ Ety/359, VT/45:15

► Written *glær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*, rectified here according to VT/45:15

glæw *N.* Ety/369 [gl'æw] (**glaiw** *N.* PE/22:32 [gl'ajw]) *n.* Ety/369, PE/22:32 salve

glaiw PE/22:32 *N.* → **glæw**

glam *S.* [gl'am] (**glamm** *S., N.*, **glamb** *S., N.*) **1.** *n.* barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ○ **2.** *n.* din, uproar, the confused yelling and

bellowing of beasts ○ 3. *n. Pop. by ext., as a coll. noun*, any body of Orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416 ◇ **glamhoth** *S., N. n. class pl.* ◇ **glamog** *S. n. sing.*

glamb *S., N. → glam*

glambr Ety/358 *N. → glamor*

glamhoth *S., N. [gl'am.hoθ] n. class pl. of glam*, *Pop. barbaric host of Orcs* ◇ Ety/358, Ety/364, Ety/377, UT/39, UT/54, WJ/390, PE/21:57

glamm *S., N. → glam*

glamog *S. WJ/390 [gl'amɔg] n. sing. of glam*, *Pop. WJ/390 an Orc, “a yelling one”*

glamor *N. Ety/358 [gl'amr] (glambr N. Ety/358) n. Ety/358 echo*

glamren *N. Ety/358 [gl'amrɛn] adj. Ety/358 echoing*
#glân I *S. [gl'a:n] adj. bright, shining white*
 ← *Curunír 'Lân* UT/390

► The word is deduced from its mutated form, but it is worth mentioning that a stem GALÁN “bright”, with *glan* “daylight” (and later “clear”) as derivative, is listed in the *Etymologies* (not included in the published text, but see VT/45:13). Most of the words meaning “white” in the Indo-European languages come from the original notion of “brightness”, e.g. Greek *leukós* “white” is cognate with Latin *lucere* “to shine”, *lux* “light”. This association of sense is also found in Gnomish, PE/11:39 (*glan* “clean, pure”, from “bright” originally) and in Early Noldorin (PE/13:144, *glann* “clean”). The similarity with Welsh *glan* (where the vowel, incidentally, is also long, though this is concealed by Welsh orthographic convention) is also striking.

glân II *S. VT/42:8 [gl'a:n] n. VT/42:8 hem, border (of textile and other hand-made things)*

gland *S. [gl'and] (glann S.) n. boundary* ← *Glanduin*, *Glanhír* UT/264, UT/318, UT/441, VT/42:8, NM/378

glandagol *S. VT/42:8,28 [gl'andagɔl] n. VT/42:8,28 boundary mark*

glann *S. → gland*

glas Ety/357 *N. → glass*

glass *N. Ety/357 [gl'ass] (glas N. Ety/357) n. Ety/357 joy*

glathralvas *S. NM/354 n. NM/354 Eldarin device for signaling from afar (like a heliograph, though [...] also usable in a clear moon; evidently small, able to be slipped into a slender pouch or pocket, and the flash that it gave would not have been visible by human eyes, at any rate not at a distance), lit. “flashing glass/crystal”*

glaur *N. Ety/358, Ety/368 [gl'aur] (glor- N. Ety/358, Ety/368) n. Theo. Ety/358, Ety/368 golden light (of the golden tree Laurelin)*

#glavra- *N. [gl'avra] inf. glavro N. Ety/358 [gl'avrɔ] v. Ety/358 to babble* ◇ **glavrol** *N. part.*

glavro Ety/358 *N. inf. → #glavra-*

glavrol *N. Ety/358 [gl'avrɔl] part. of #glavra-, Ety/358 babbling*

glaw *N. Ety/362 [gl'aw] n. Ety/362 radiance*

glawar *S., N. Ety/368, VT/45:15, PE/17:159, PE/17:17,48,61, VT/41:10, NM/351 [gl'awar] n. Theo. Ety/368, VT/45:15 sunlight, radiance (of the golden tree Laurelin), PE/17:61, NM/351 golden light, PE/17:159 golden colour of sunshine or golden flowers*

gleina- *S. [gl'ejna] v. to bound, enclose, limit* ◇ VT/42:8, VT/42:28

► This entry should perhaps read *gleinia-*, cf. VT/42:28, note 13

glî *N. Ety/369 [gl'i:] n. Ety/369 honey*

glîn *S. [gl'in] (glînn S.) n. gleam, glint (usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light, particularly applied to light of eyes)* ◇ WJ/337, S/431

glind *S. VT/50:14 [gl'ind] (glînn S. VT/50:18) n. song* ← *i-Veleglind* VT/50:12, *i-Veleglînn* VT/50:18
 **“Great Song”*, *i glînn* VT/50:18, *iglind* VT/50:14

☞ **lind**

gling- *N. [gl'in] v. to hang, dangle* ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369, VT/45:15,27

glînn *S. → glîn*

glînn VT/50:18 *S. → glind*

glînnel *S. [gl'inneɫ] pl. glînnil S. [gl'inniɫ] n. Pop. Elf, one of the Teleri* ◇ WJ/378, WJ/385

glînnil *S. pl. → glînnel*

glintha- *S. WJ/337 v. WJ/337 to glance at*

glîr *N.* Ety/359 [g'lîr] *n.* Ety/359 song, poem, lay

glir- *N.* [g'lîr] *inf.* **gliri** *N.* [g'lîri] *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369, VT/45:15

► The form *glin* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/45:15

gliri *N. inf.* → **glir-**

glithui *S.* [g'lithui] *adj.* (unknown meaning) ◇ UT/448, WJ/182, WJ/186

glor- Ety/358, Ety/368 *N.* → **glaur**

glos *S.* → **gloss**

gloss *S., N.* [g'lɔss] (**glos** *S.* [g'lɔs]) *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white ◇ Ety/359, RGEO/70, VT/42:18, PE/17:161

glosui *S.* PE/17:161 [g'lɔsui] *adj.* PE/17:161 snow-white

glûdh *N.* Ety/369 [g'l'uð] *n.* Ety/369 soap

go- *N.* [gɔ] *pref.* together ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367

gobel *N.* Ety/380 [g'ɔbɛl] *n.* Ety/380 walled house or village, town

gobennas *N.* Ety/366 [gɔb'ennas] *n.* Ety/366 history

gobennathren *N.* Ety/366 [gɔbenn'aθren] *adj.* Ety/366 historical

gódhel *S.* [g'ɔðɛl] *pl.* **gódhil** *S.* [g'ɔðil] *n.* *Pop.* “Deep Elf” or “Gnome”, one of the Wise Folk ◇ WJ/364, WJ/379 ◇ **gódhellim** *S. n. class pl.*

gódhellim *S.* WJ/364 [g'ɔðɛlɪm] *n. class pl. of gódhel*, *Pop.* WJ/364 “Deep Elves” or “Gnomes”, the Wise Folk

gódhil *S. pl.* → **gódhel**

godrebh TAI/150 *N.* → **^godref**

^godref **S.* [g'ɔdɹɛv] (**godrebh** *N.* TAI/150) *adv.* TAI/150 through together

goe *S.* PM/363 [g'ɔɛ] *n.* PM/363 terror, great fear

gaelæidh Ety/377 *N. pl.* → **golodh**

gælydh WJ/364, WJ/379, PE/17:139-140,153 *S. pl.* → **golodh**

goeol *S.* PM/363 [g'ɔɛ.ɔl] *adj.* PM/363 dreadful, terrifying

goer Ety/358 *N.* → **^gaer** II

gæria- NM/176 *S.* → **^geria-**

gærthaid *S. pl.* → **gorthad**

gohena- *S.* VT/44:29 [g'ɔhɛnɔ] *v.* VT/44:29 to forgive (with person forgiven as object?) ◇ **gohenam** *S. v. pres. 1st pl.*

☞ **díhena-**

gohenam *S.* VT/44:21,29 [g'ɔhɛnam] *v. pres. 1st pl. of gohena-*, VT/44:21,29 we forgive

golf *N.* Ety/359 [g'ɔlv] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/359 branch

goll *N.* Ety/377 [g'ɔll] *adj.* Ety/377 wise

gollor *N.* Ety/377 [g'ɔllɔr] *n.* Ety/377 magician

golodh *S., N.* Ety/377, S/238, WJ/364, WJ/379, MR/350, PE/17:139-140,153, PE/21:57, PE/22:34 [g'ɔlɔð] *pl.* **gelydh** *S.* S/238 [g'ɛlyð] (**gælydh** *S.* WJ/364, WJ/379, PE/17:139-140,153, **gælæidh** *N.* Ety/377, **geleidh** *N.* Ety/377, PE/21:57) *n. Pop.* “Deep Elf” or “Gnome”, one of the Wise Folk, lit. loremaster, sage ◇ **golodhrim** *S., N. n. class pl.*

golodhrim *S., N.* [gɔl'ɔðrim] *n. class pl. of golodh*, *Pop.* Deep Elves, Gnomes ◇ Ety/377, WJ/323, PE/21:57

golodhvîr Ety/373 *N.* → **golovîr**

goloth *S.* VT/42:18, NM/390 [g'ɔlɔθ] *n.* *Bot.* VT/42:18, NM/390 inflorescence, a head of small flowers
☞ **gwaloth**

golovîr *N.* Ety/373 [g'ɔlvîr] (**golodhvîr** *N.* Ety/373) *n. Theo.* Ety/373 Silmaril

☞ **silevril**, **mirion**

^golu **S.* X/W [g'ɔlu] (**golw** *N.* Ety/377) *n. Arch., Poet.* Ety/377 lore

golw Ety/377 *N.* → **^golu**

golwen *N.* Ety/377 [g'ɔlvɛn] *adj.* Ety/377 wise, learned in deep arts

gonathra- *N.* Ety/375 [gɔn'aθɹɔ] *v.* Ety/375 to entangle, enmesh ◇ **gonathras** *N. n. abst.*

gonathras *N.* Ety/375 [gɔn'aθɹas] *n. abst. of gonathra-*, Ety/375 entanglement

gond *S.* S/431, WJ/201, PE/17:29, PE/22:36 [g'ɔnd] (**gonn** *N.* Ety/359, PE/17:29, PE/22:36) *n.* S/431 stone, Ety/359 great stone, Ety/359, WJ/201, PE/17:29, PE/22:36 rock

gondrafn *N.* Ety/354 [g'ondravɲ] *n.* Ety/354 hewn stone

☞ **gondram**

gondram *N.* Ety/354 [g'ondram] *n.* Ety/354 hewn stone

☞ **gondrafn**

#gondren *S.* [g'ondrɛn] *adj.* (made) of stone
← *Toll-ondren* TI/268, TI/287

gonn Ety/359, PE/17:29, PE/22:36 *N.* → **gond**

gonod- *N.* [g'ɔnɔd] *v.* to count, count up, reckon, sum up ◇ Ety/378, Ety/399, VT/46:6

gor- *S.* VT/41:11, NM/219 [g'ɔr] *v.* VT/41:11, NM/219 to warn (*not only to dangers, evils, or difficulties ahead; could be used of the influence of one person upon another by visible or audible signs, words or signs*), counsel (*of nearer sense, but this was not its chief use*)

☞ **gûr** I

gorbedui *S.* PE/17:154 [g'ɔrbɛduj] *adj.* PE/17:154 only to be said with horror or grief, lamentable to tell

☞ **dirbedui**

gordh I *S.* PE/17:154 [g'ɔrd̥] *adj.* PE/17:154 difficult, laborious

gordh II *S.* NM/176 [g'ɔrd̥] *adj.* NM/176 deep thought

gorf *N.* Ety/359 [g'ɔrv] *n.* Ety/359 impetus, vigour

gorgor *S.* [g'ɔrgɔr] *n.* extreme horror, terror, haunting fear ◇ WJ/415, RC/334-335

gorn I *N.* Ety/359 [g'ɔrn] *adj.* Ety/359 impetuous

gorn II *S.* PE/17:113 [g'ɔrn] *n.* and *adj.* PE/17:113 dread (*used in sense of reverence, majesty*), revered, PM/xii valor ← *Aragorn* “Kingly Valour” PM/xii, “Revered King” PE/17:113

gorn III *S.* PE/17:46, PE/17:154 [g'ɔrn] *adj.* PE/17:46, PE/17:154 hard, thrawn, PE/17:154 stiff

gornhoth *S.* PE/17:46 [g'ɔrn.hɔθ] *n.* class *pl.* of **gorn** III, *Pop. Pej.* PE/17:46 the Dwarves (lit. hard or thrawn)

gornod *S.* PE/17:154 [g'ɔrnɔduj] *adj. part.* PE/17:154 hard to count

gornodui *S.* PE/17:172 [g'ɔrnɔduj] *adj.* hard to count

gorog *S.* WJ/415 [g'ɔrɔg] *n.* WJ/415 horror

goroth *N.* Ety/377 [g'ɔrɔθ] *n.* Ety/377 horror

gorth I *S.* WJ/415 [g'ɔrθ] *n.* WJ/415 horror

#gorth II *S.* [g'ɔrθ] *pl.* **gyrth** *S.* Letters/417 [g'yrθ] *n.* a dead person ← [*Raith* >] *Fui 'Ngorthrim* RC/526, *gyrth* Letters/417 ◇ **#gorthrim** *S.* *n.* class *pl.*

gorthad *S.* [g'ɔrθad] *pl.* **gærthaid** *S.* [g'ɛrθajd] *n.* barrow ◇ LotR/A(iii), PM/194

gorthēb {**gorthob**} *S.* WJ/415 [g'ɔrθɛb] *adj.* WJ/415 horrible

#gorthrim *S.* [g'ɔrθrim] *n.* class *pl.* of **#gorth** II, the dead ← [*Raith* >] *Fui 'Ngorthrim* RC/526

gost *N.* Ety/359 [g'ɔst] *n.* Ety/359 dread

gosta- *N.* Ety/359 [g'ɔsta] *v.* Ety/359 to fear exceedingly

#govad- *S.* [g'ɔvad] *v.* to meet ← *mae govannen* LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

► This was an early guess by most experts before PE/17 was published. It may have been Tolkien's intention when he devised this formula, but he later considered that the participle here should be lenited, and therefore explained otherwise.

☞ **covad-**

govannen *S.* [g'ɔv'annɛn] *pp.* of **#govad-**, met ◇ LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

gowest *N.* [g'ɔwest] *n.* contract, compact, treaty ◇ Ety/397, Ety/399

grau *N.* VT/45:16 [gr'au] *adj.* VT/45:16 dark, swart

graug *S.* → **raug**

graurim *N.* VT/45:16 [gr'au] *n.* class *pl.* of **grau**, *Pop.* (?) a people of a dark or swart men

graw *S.* VT/47:12 [gr'aw] *n.* Zool. VT/47:12 bear

grog- *S.* WJ/415 [gr'ɔga] *v.* WJ/415 to feel terror

grond *N.* Ety/384 [gr'ɔnd] *n.* Mil. Ety/384 club

groth *S.* [gr'ɔθ] **1.** *n.* cave, tunnel, large excavation ○ **2.** *n.* delving, underground dwelling ◇ WJ/415, S/431, VT/46:12

gruin *N.* Ety/384 [gr'ujɲ] *adj.* Ety/384 ruddy

gruitha- S. WJ/415 [gr'ujθa] v. WJ/415 to terrify

#**gûd** S. n. foe ← *Thuringud* WJ/256

guin Ety/397 N. pl. → **gwaun**

gûl S., N. [g'u:l] **1.** n. magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ○ **2.** n. *by ext.*, perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383

guldur S. [g'uldur] n. (dark) sorcery

gûr I S. VT/41:11,15, NM/219-220 [g'u:r] n. VT/41:11, 15, NM/129-220 heart (*in the moral sense*), inner mind, counsel

gûr II N. Ety/377 [g'u:r] n. Ety/377 death

guren S. VT/41:11 [g'uren] poss. 1st VT/41:11 my heart

► Apparently the word **gûr** I with a suffixed possessive. See **lammen** for a similar form

gurgof S. PE/22:155 [g'urgov] n. PE/22:155 traitor

gurth S. [g'urθ] n. death ◇ S/432, UT/39, UT/54

guruth N. Ety/377 [g'uruθ] n. Ety/377 death

#**guruthos** S. [g'uruθos] n. the shadow of death, death-horror ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 ◇ **nguruthos** S. nasal mut.

gwa- S., N. [gwa] pref. Arch. together (*only in old compounds, the living form is go-*) ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367

^Gwachaedir *S. [gwax'aedir] (**Gwahaedir** N. PM/186) n. PM/186 seeing-stone, palantír

gwador N. Ety/394 [gw'ador] pl. **gwedeir** N. Ety/394 n. m. Ety/394 brother (*especially used of those not brothers by blood, but sworn brothers or associates*)

gwae S. PE/17:189, NM/237 [gw'æ] n. PE/17:189 wind, NM/237 violent wind

#**gwaeda-** N. [gw'aeda] inf. **gwaedo** N. VT/46:21 [gw'aedo] v. VT/46:21 to enfold

gwaedh N. Ety/397, PE/22:32 [gw'æð] n. Ety/397, PE/22:31 bond, Ety/397 troth, compact, oath

gwaedo VT/46:21 N. inf. → #**gwaeda-**

gwael S. WJ/418 [gw'aæl] n. Orn. WJ/418 gull

#**gwaen** S. [gw'aen] adj. stained ← *Agarwaen* S/378

gwaeren S. VT/42:15, NM/386 [gw'aeren] adj. VT/42:15, NM/386 windy ← *Côf gwaeren Bel* 'the windy Bay of Bêl' VT/45:15, NM/386

gwaeron S. LotR/D [gw'aerɔn] n. Cal. LotR/D march (month)

☞ **sûl** I

gwaew S., N. Ety/397, NM/237 [gw'aew] n. Ety/397 wind, NM/237 storm

Gwahaedir PM/186 N. → **^Gwachaedir**

#**gwain** S. [gw'ajn] pl. #**gwîn** S. [gw'i:n] adj. new ← *Narwain* (*Narvinyë*) LotR/D, Cf. Ety/399

gwaith S., N. [gw'ajθ] (**gweith** N.) **1.** n. manhood ○ **2.** n. *by ext.*, man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment, people ○ **3.** n. *by ext.*, region, wilderness ◇ Ety/398, VT/46:21

gwaloth N. [gw'alθ] n. Bot. blossom, collection of flowers ◇ Ety/370, VT/45:29

► This form replaced deleted **gloth** in the manuscript of *The Etymologies*, see VT/45:29. The deleted form is however also later attested in VT/42:18

☞ **gloth**

gwanath N. Ety/397 [gw'anɑθ] n. Ety/397 death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*)

gwann N. Ety/397 [gw'ann] adj. Ety/397 departed, dead

#**gwanna-** N. [gw'anna] inf. **gwanno** N. Ety/397 [gw'anno] v. Ety/397 to depart, die

gwanno Ety/397 N. inf. → #**gwanna-**

gwanod N. Ety/378 [gw'anɔd] n. Ety/378 tale, number

^gwanu *S. X/W [gw'anu] (**gwanw** N. Ety/397) n. Ety/397 death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*)

gwanûn S. WJ/367 [gw'anu:n] n. WJ/367 a pair of twins ◇ **gwanunig** S. n. sing.

gwanunig S. WJ/367 [gw'anunig] n. sing. of **gwanûn**, WJ/367 a twin (*one of a pair of twins*)

gwanur *N.* [gw'anur] **1.** *n.* a pair of twins ○ **2.** *n.* brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ *Ety/378, Ety/392, VT/46:6, LotR/A(iv)*

gwanw *Ety/397 N.* → [^]**gwanu**

gwarth *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'arθ] *n.* *Ety/397* betrayer

gwass *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ass] *n.* *Ety/397* stain

gwastar *N.* [gw'astar] *n.* hummock ◇ *Ety/388, Ety/399*

gwath *S., N.* [gw'aθ] **1.** *n.* shade, shadow, dim light ○ **2.** *n.* stain ◇ *Ety/397, VT/42:9, S/432, NM/381, PE/17:41* ◇ **#gwethion** *N.* *der. pl.*

#gwatha- *N.* [gw'aθa] *inf.* **gwatho** *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'aθo] *v.* *Ety/397* to soil, stain

gwathel *N.* *Ety/392* [gw'aθɛ] *pl.* **gwethil** *N.* *Ety/392* [gw'ɛθi] *n. f.* *Ety/392* sister, associate

gwatho *Ety/397 N. inf.* → **#gwatha-**

gwathra- *S.* *VT/42:9* [gw'aθra] *v.* *VT/42:9* to over-shadow, dim, veil, obscure

gwathren *S.* [gw'aθrɛn] *pl.* **gwethrin** *S.* [gw'ɛθrin] *adj.* shadowy, dim ← *Ered Wethrin S/432, VT/42:9*

#gwathui *S.* [gw'aθuj] *adj.* shadowy ← *Gwathuirim PM/330* ◇ **gwathuirim** *S. n. class pl.*

gwathuirim *S.* *PM/330* [gwaθ'ujrim] *n. class pl. of #gwathui, Pop. PM/330* The Dunlendings or People of Dunland

gwaun *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'aun] *pl.* [^]**gwoen** **S. X/Z* [gw'ɔɛn] (**guin** *N.* *Ety/397*) *n. Orn. Ety/397* goose

gwaun *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'aur] *adj.* *Ety/397* soiled, dirty

gwedeir *Ety/394 N. pl.* → **gwador**

gwedh *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ɛð] *n.* *Ety/397* bond

#gwedh- *N.* [gw'ɛð] *inf.* **gwedhi** {**gwedi**} *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ɛði] *pa. t.* **gwedhant** *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ɛðant] (**gwend** *N.* *Ety/397*, **gwenn** *N.* *Ety/397*) *v.* *Ety/397* to bind

gwedhant *Ety/397 N. pa. t.* → **#gwedh-**

gwedhi {**gwedi**} *Ety/397 N. inf.* → **#gwedh-**

gweith *N.* → **gwaith**

[^]**gwelu** **S. X/W* [gw'ɛlu] (**gwelw** *N.* *Ety/398*) *n.* *Ety/398* air (as substance)

gwelw *Ety/398 N.* → [^]**gwelu**

gwelwen *N.* *Ety/398* [gw'ɛlwen] *n.* *Ety/398* air, lower air (distinct from the upper air of the stars, or the outer)

gwen *PE/17:191 S.* → **gwend** III

gwend I *Ety/397 N. pa. t.* → **#gwedh-**

gwend II *N.* *Ety/397-398* [gw'ɛnd] *n.* *Ety/397-398* bond, friendship

gwend III *S., N.* *Ety/398, PE/17:191* [gw'ɛnd] (**gwenn** *N.* *Ety/398*, **gwen** *S.* *PE/17:191*) *n. f.* *Ety/398, PE/17:191* maiden

gweneth *N.* [gw'ɛnɛθ] *n.* virginity, maidenhood ◇ *Ety/398, PE/17:191*

gwenn I *Ety/397 N. pa. t.* → **#gwedh-**

gwenn II *Ety/398 N.* → **gwend** III

gwenyn *S.* [gw'enyn] *n. pl.* twins ◇ *PM/353, PM/365*

#gweria- *N.* [gw'ɛri.ɑ] *inf.* **gwerio** *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ɛri.ɔ] *v.* *Ety/397* to betray, cheat

gwerio *Ety/397 N. inf.* → **#gweria-**

gwest *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ɛst] *n.* *Ety/397* oath

#gwesta- *N.* [gw'ɛsta] *inf.* **gwesto** *N.* *Ety/397* [gw'ɛsto] *v.* *Ety/397* to swear

gwesto *Ety/397 N. inf.* → **#gwesta-**

gwethil *Ety/392 N. pl.* → **gwathel**

#gwethion *N.* [gw'ɛθi.ɔn] *der. pl. of gwath,* ← *Eredwethion TI/345, Ety/379, Ety/397* ◇ **#wethion** *S.* *PE/22:41* *soft. mut.* ← *Ered-wethion, ærœid-wethion PE/22:41*

gwethrin *S. pl.* → **gwathren**

gwi *N.* *Ety/398* [gw'i:] *n.* *Ety/398* net, web

gwilith *N.* *Ety/398* [gw'iliθ] *n.* *Ety/398* air (as a region)

gwilwileth *N.* *Ety/398* [gw'ɪlwɪlɛθ] *n.* *Zool. Ety/398* butterfly

#gwîn I *S. pl.* → **#gwain**

#gwîn II *S., N.* [gw'i:n] *n.* wine, vine ← *Dorwinion LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX* ◇ **#gwin-ion** *S., N. der. pl.*

► The wine of Dor-Winion occurs in the *Lay of the children of Húrin* and a place located either in the “burning South” in the first version, or probably east of the

Blue Mountains in the second. Then we have *Dorwin-ion* as a meadow-land in Tol Eressëa at the end of the *Quenta Silmarillion*. It reappears in *The Hobbit*, and was finally placed North-West of the Sea of Rhûn in the decorated map by Pauline Baynes (see HL/115-117 for discussion). The meaning of this name is unknown and has been largely discussed. What do we have indeed in this “Winion”, or rather *gwinion* since the initial w- must come from lenition? According to Christopher Tolkien, the *Lay* was begun c. 1918 and was composed during his father’s stay at Leeds, a date meaning that the word can be Gnomish, possibly Early Noldorin, or in an indigenous language of Beleriand. In Gnomish and later in Doriathrin and Ilkorin, there is a genitive plural ending *-ion* which may very well be contained in this word. Then we would segment *gwin-ion* “of *gwin*”. The context calls for “wine”, “vine” or something similar. It can hardly be a coincidence that *gwin* is precisely the Welsh word for “wine”, a loan from the Latin *vinum*, as the English “wine” itself.

gwin III *N.* VT/46:22 [gwɪ:n] *adj.* VT/46:22 new

gwin IV *S.* PE/17:191 [gwɪ:n] *n.* PE/17:191 youth

gwing *S., N.* [gwɪŋ] **1.** *n.* spindrift, flying spray ◊

2. *n.* foam (*properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavetops*) ◊ EtY/398, PM/392

gwinig *S.* VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184 [gwɪnɪg] **1.** *n. dim.* VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184 “litte one, baby” ◊ **2.** *n. dim. Biol.* VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184 little finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*)

#gwinion *S., N.* [gwɪni.ɔn] *der. pl. of #gwin* II, ← *Dorwinion* LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX

gwirith *S.* [gwɪriθ] *n. Cal.* april (month) ◊ LotR/D, SD/129-31

^gwoen X/Z **S. pl.* → **gwaun**

gyrth Letters/417 *S. pl.* → **#gorth** II



ha *N.* [ha] (**hana** *N.*, **han** *S.*) *pl. hain* *S.* [hajn] (**hein** *N.*) *pron. 3rd it, that* ◊ EtY/385, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:42

hab- *N.* EtY/363 [h'ab] *v.* EtY/363 to clothe

habad *N.* EtY/386 [h'abad] *pl. ^hebaid* **S. X/EI* [h'ebajd] (**hebeid** *N.* EtY/386) *n.* VT/Errata shoe

► The meaning “shore” in EtY/386 is a misreading for “shoe”, see VT/Errata and Lamb/735. Compare also with Early Qenya *hyapa* (PE/13:41) and Gnomish *habin* (PE/11:47), both glossed as “shoe”.

habar *S. soft. mut.* → **#sabar**

#had- *N.* [h'ad] *inf. hedi* *N.* EtY/363 [h'edi] *pa. t.*

hant *N.* EtY/363 [h'ant] *v.* EtY/363 to hurl

hâdh *N.* EtY/389 [h'ɑ:ð] *n. Arch., Poet. (?)* cleaver

hadhma- PE/22:148 *S.* → **hadhwa-**

hadhod *S.* [h'ɑðɔd] *n. Pop. Dwarf* ◊ WJ/388, WJ/414 ◊ **hadhodrim** *S. n. class pl.*

hadhodrim *S.* WJ/388 [h'ɑðɔdrɪm] *n. class pl. of hadhod, Pop.* WJ/388 the Dwarves (*as a race*)

^hadhu **S. X/W* [h'ɑðu] (**hadhw** *S.* PE/22:148) *n. *seat* ◊ **chadhw** *S.* PE/22:148 *soft. mut.*

► The form *chadhw* is not explained, but could be the mutated form of this word.

☞ **arahadhw**

hadhw PE/22:148 *S.* → **^hadhu**

hadhwa- *S.* PE/22:148 [h'ɑðwa] (**hadhma-** *S.* PE/22:148) *v.* PE/22:148 to seat

► Followed in the source text by other unglossed forms: *hadhwad*, *arhadhwad* and *archath* (?). The two first seem to be gerunds, see also **arahadhw** and **^hadhu**.

☞ **haf-**

hadlath *N.* [h'adlaθ] (**haglath** *N.*) *n. Mil.* sling ◊ EtY/363, EtY/368

hador *S., N.* [h'adrɪ] *n. Mil.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◊ EtY/363, WJ/234

hadron *N.* EtY/363 [h'adrɔn] *n. m. Mil.* EtY/363 thrower (*of spears and darts*)

hae *S., N.* VT/45:21 [h'æ] (**hoe** *N.* VT/45:21, **haen** *N.* VT/45:21) *adj.* far, remote, distant ← *Gwahaedir* PM/186

haedh *S.* PE/19:91 [h'æð] *n.* PE/19:91 fenced enclosure

haen VT/45:21 *N.* → **hae**

haered *S.* [h'ærɛd] *n.* remote distance, the remote ← *na-chaered* LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 ◊ **chaered** *S. soft. mut.*

haeron *S.* PM/273 [h'æron] *adj.* PM/273 far, remote, distant

haew *N.* [h'æw] *n.* custom, habit ◇ *Ety/364, VT/45:22*

► Written *hæw* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*, rectified here according to VT/45:22

haf- *N.* VT/45:20 [h'av] *pa. t.* **hamp** *N.* VT/45:20 [h'amp] (**hafant** *N.* VT/45:20, [^]**havant** **S.*) *v.* VT/45:20 to sit

☞ **hadhwa-**

hafant VT/45:20 *N. pa. t.* → **haf-**

haglath *N.* → **hadlath**

hain *S. pl.* → **ha**

[^]**hair** **S.* *Ety/365* [h'qjr] (**heir** *N.* *Ety/365*) *n. and adj.* *Ety/365* left (hand)

hâl *N.* VT/45:20 [h'a:l] *n.* *Zool.* VT/45:20 fish

☞ [^]**lim** IV

#hal- *N.* [h'al] *inf.* **heli** *N.* VT/45:20 [h'eli] *pa. t.* **haul** *N.* VT/45:20 [h'aul] *v.* VT/45:20 to lift

half *N.* *Ety/389* [h'alv] *n.* *Ety/389* seashell

hall I *N.* *Ety/363* [h'all] *adj.* *Ety/363* exalted, high

hall II *N.* *Ety/386* [h'all] *adj.* *Ety/386* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady

haltha- *N.* *Ety/386* [h'alθa] *v.* *Ety/386* to screen

ham *N.* VT/45:20 [h'am] *n.* (?) chair

hamma- *N.* [h'amma] *v.* to clothe ◇ *Ety/363, VT/45:21* ◇ **hammad** *N. ger.*

► The form *hamnia-* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/45:21

hammad *N.* *Ety/363* [h'ammad] *ger. of* **hamma-**, *Ety/363* clothing

hamp I VT/45:20 *N. pa. t.* → **haf-**

hamp II *N.* *Ety/363* [h'amp] *n.* *Ety/363* garment

han *S.* → **ha**

hana *N.* → **ha**

hanar *S.* VT/47:14 [h'anar] *n. m.* VT/47:14 brother

hand *N.* *Ety/363* [h'and] (**hann** *N.* *Ety/363*) *adj.* *Ety/363* intelligent ◇ **hannas** *N. n. abst.*

hann *Ety/363* *N.* → **hand**

hannas *N.* *Ety/363* [h'annas] *n. abst. of* **hand**, *Ety/363* understanding, intelligence

hant *Ety/363* *N. pa. t.* → **#had-**

harad *S., N.* [h'arad] *n.* south ◇ *Ety/365, S/432, LotR/E* ◇ **haradrim** *S. n. class pl.*

haradren *N.* *Ety/365* [har'adren] *adj.* *Ety/365* southern

haradrim *S.* LotR [har'adrim] *n. class pl. of* **harad**, *Pop.* southerners, LotR “Southrons”

harfen VT/45:23 *N.* → **harven**

hargam *N.* *Ety/365* [h'argam] *n.* *Ety/365* left-handed

harn I *N.* *Ety/365* [h'arn] *adj.* *Ety/365* southern

harn II *N.* *Ety/386* [h'arn] *adj.* *Ety/386* wounded

harn III *N.* VT/45:21 [h'arn] *n.* *Mil.* VT/45:21 helmet

#harna- *N.* [h'arna] *inf.* **harno** *N.* *Ety/386* [h'arno] *v.* *Ety/386* to wound

harno *Ety/386* *N. inf.* → **#harna-**

#hartha- *S.* [h'arθa] *v.* to hope ← *Harthad* SD/62 ◇ **harthad** *S. ger.*

harthad *S.* SD/62 [h'arθad] *ger. of* **#hartha-**, SD/62 hope

[^]**haru** **S. X/W* [h'aru] (**harw** *N.* *Ety/386*) *n.* *Ety/386* wound

harven *S.* VT/45:23 [h'arven] (**harfen** *N.* VT/45:23) *pl.* **hervin** *S.* VT/45:23 [h'ervin] (**herfin** *N.* VT/45:23) *n.* *Geog.* (?) south-region

► As stated in VT/45:23, the forms *harven* and *hervin* were replaced by *harfen* and *herfin* respectively.

harvo *S.* VT/47:6 [h'arvɔ] **1.** *n.* VT/47:6 left hand ○ **2.** *n.* by ext., VT/47:6 left side

harw *Ety/386* *N.* → [^]**haru**

harwed *N.* VT/45:23 [h'arwed] *adj.* *Arch., Poet.* VT/45:23 left-handed

hast *N.* *Ety/389* [h'ast] *n.* *Ety/389* axe-stroke

#hasta- *N.* [h'asta] *inf.* **hasto** *N.* *Ety/389* [h'astɔ] *v.* *Ety/389* to hack through

hasto *Ety/389* *N. inf.* → **#hasta-**

#hathal *N.* → **hathol**

hathel *N.* → **hathol**

hathol *S.* [hʰɑθl] (**hathel** *N.*, #**hathal** *N.*) **1.** *n.* *Mil.* broadsword-blade, axe-blade ◊ **2.** *n.* *Mil. by ext.*, axe ◊ *Ety/389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433*

► See **orchal** for a discussion about syllabic consonants and their vocalization

haudh *S., N.* [hʰɑuð] *n.* (burial) mound, grave, tomb, funeral mound (*especially one in which weapons and other valuables were also buried*)

◊ *Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv), PE/19:91*

haul *VT/45:20 N. pa. t.* → #**hal-**

haust *N.* *Ety/364* [hʰɑust] *n.* *Ety/364* bed

^**havant** **S. pa. t.* → **haf-**

hawn *S.* *VT/47:14* [hʰawn] *n. m. Arch.* *VT/47:14* brother ◊ **honeg** *S. n. m. dim.*

☞ **hanar**

he *N.* *Ety/385* [hɛ] (**hen** *N.* *Ety/385*, **hene** *N.* *Ety/385*) *pl.* **hîn** *N.* *Ety/385* [hi:n] *pron. 3rd f. Ety/385* she

#**heb-** *S.* [hʰɛb] *v.* to retain, keep, do not give away or release, keep hold of ← **khep* *VT/41:6* ◊ #**hebin** *S. v. pres. 1st*

^**hebaid** *X/EI *S. pl.* → **habad**

hebeid *Ety/386 N. pl.* → **habad**

#**hebin** *S.* [hʰɛbin] *v. pres. 1st of #heb-*, I keep, I have kept ← *û-chebin* *LotR/A(v), VT/41:6* ◊ **chebin** *S. soft. mut.*

► Because of the mutation triggered by the first person pronominal ending, it is impossible to guess whether the stem of this should be *heb-*, **hab-* or **hob-*. The root *KHEP* listed in *VT/41:6* apparently implies that *heb-* is the correct form

hedi *Ety/363 N. inf.* → #**had-**

hein *N. pl.* → **ha**

heir *Ety/365 N.* → ^**hair**

helch *N.* *Ety/364* [hʰɛlx] *adj. Ety/364* bitter cold

heledh *S.* *S/433* [hʰɛld] *n. S/433* glass

heledir *N.* [hʰɛled,ir] (**heledirn** *N.*) *n. Orn.* king-fisher (bird) ◊ *Ety/363, Ety/386, Ety/394*

heledirn *N.* → **heledir**

heleg *N.* *Ety/364* [hʰɛlɛg] *n. Ety/364* ice

heleth *N.* *Ety/386* [hʰɛlɛθ] *n. Ety/386* fur, fur-coat

helf *N.* *Ety/386* [hʰɛlf] *n. Ety/386* fur

heli *VT/45:20 N. inf.* → #**hal-**

hell *N.* *Ety/386* [hʰɛll] *adj. Ety/386* naked

heltha- *N.* [hʰɛθɑ] *v.* to strip ◊ *Ety/386, VT/46:14*

► The form *helta-* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to *VT/46:14*

hen *Ety/385 N.* → **he**

hên *Ety/364 N.* → **hen** ||

hen || *S.* *LotR/II:IX, WR/128, WJ/337, PE/17:77* [hʰɛn] (^**hend** **S. X/ND1*, **henn** *N.* *Ety/364*, **hên** *N.* *Ety/364*) *pl.* ^**hîn** **S.* [hʰin] (**hîn** *N.* *Ety/364*) *n. Biol.* *Ety/364, WJ/337, LotR/II:IX, WR/128* eye ◊ **hent** *N. n. dual*

hên || *S.* *WJ/403* [hʰɛ:n] *pl.* **hîn** *S.* *WJ/403, UT/57, UT/140, S/198* [hʰi:n] *n. WJ/403* child (*mostly used as a prefix in patronymics or metronymics*) ◊ **chîn** *S.* *LR/322, MR/373, WJ/160, VT/50:12,18* nasal *mut.*

^**hend** *X/ND1 *S.* → **hen** ||

hene *Ety/385 N.* → **he**

#**heneb** *S.* [hʰɛnɛb] *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes ← *maecheneb* “sharp-eyed” *WJ/337*

#**henia-** *N.* [hʰɛni.ɑ] *inf.* **henio** *N.* *Ety/363* [hʰɛni.ɔ] *v. Ety/363* to understand ◊ **heniad** *N. ger.*

heniad *N.* *VT/45:21* [hʰɛni.ad] *ger. of #henia-*, *VT/45:21* understanding, intelligence

henio *Ety/363 N. inf.* → #**henia-**

henn *Ety/364 N.* → **hen** ||

henneth *S.* *S/428* [hʰɛnnɛθ] *n. S/428* window

hent *N.* *VT/45:22* [hʰɛnt] *n. dual of #hen* ||, *Biol.* *VT/45:22* the two eyes (*referring to one person's eyes*)

#**herdir** *S.* [hʰɛrdir] *n. m. master* ← *i-Cherdir* *SD/129-31* ◊ **cherdir** *S. soft. mut.*

herfin *VT/45:23 N. pl.* → **harven**

#**heria-** *N.* [hʰɛri.ɑ] *inf.* **herio** *N.* [hʰɛri.ɔ] (**hœrio** *N.*) *v.* to begin suddenly and vigorously ◊ *Ety/364, VT/45:22*

► The forms *heno*, *hæno* in the *Etymologies* are misreadings according to *VT/45:22*

herio *N. inf.* → #**heria-**

heron *N.* *VT/45:22* [hʰɛrɔn] *n. m. VT/45:22* master

herth *N.* *Ety/364* [hʰɛrθ] *n. Mil.* *Ety/364* household, troop under a “hîr” (master, lord)

heruin *S.* → **heryn**

herven *Ety/352, Ety/364 N.* → **hervenn**

hervenn *N. Ety/352 [h'erven] (herven N. Ety/352, Ety/364) n. m. Ety/352, Ety/364 husband*

herves *N.* → **hervess**

hervess *N. [h'erves] (herves N.) n. f. wife ◇ Ety/352, Ety/364*

hervin *VT/45:23 S. pl.* → **harven**

heryn *S. [h'eryn] (heruin S.) n. f. lady ← Roh-eryn S/436, PE/17:97*

hest *N. VT/45:22 [h'est] n. Mil. VT/45:22 captain*

^hethu **S. X/W [h'εθu] (hethw N. Ety/364) adj. Ety/364 foggy, obscure, vague*

hethw *Ety/364 N.* → **^hethu**

hi *LotR/IV:X, PE/17:45 S. soft. mut.* → **si**

hí *VT/50:15,17-18 S. soft. mut.* → **si**

#hîl *S. [h'îl] n. heir ← Eluchîl PM/369*

hilevril *LR/202 N. soft. mut.* → **silevril**

him *I N. Ety/364 [h'im] 1. adj. Ety/364 steadfast, abiding ○ 2. adj. as an adverb, Ety/364 continually*

him *II S. S/432 [h'im] adj. S/432 cool*

hin *LotR/II:IV, PE/17:44, VT/49:34 S. soft. mut.* → **sen**

hîn *Ety/385 N. pl.* → **he**

^hin *II *S. pl.* → **hen** *II*

hîn *II Ety/364 N. pl.* → **hen** *II*

hîn *III WJ/403, UT/57, UT/140, S/198 S. pl.* → **hên** *II*

hîr *S., N. [h'îr] n. m. master, lord ◇ Ety/364, S/432, SD/129-31, Letters/382, LB/354, VT/45:22*

hiril *Ety/364 N.* → **#hîril**

#hîril *S. [h'îril] (hiril N. Ety/364 [h'îril]) n. f. Ety/364 lady ← Hirilorn S/403*

hirion *S. soft. mut.* → **#sirion** *II*

hith *N.* → **hîth**

hîth *S. [h'i:θ] (hith N.) n. mist, fog ◇ Ety/364, S/432*

hithlain *S. [h'iθlajn] n. mist-thread (a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes) ◇ LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index*

hithren *S. PE/17:140 [h'iθrɛn] adj. PE/17:140 grey*

^hithu **S. X/W [h'iθu] (hithw N. Ety/364) n. Ety/364 fog*

hithui *S. LotR/D [h'iθuj] 1. adj. foggy, misty ○ 2. n. Cal. LotR/D the month of november*

hithw *Ety/364 N.* → **^hithu**

hîw *N. Ety/364 [h'i:w] adj. Ety/364 sticky, viscous*

hmael *Ety/386 N.* → **mael** *I*

hmaw *N.* → **maw** *II*

hniow *Ety/387 N.* → **^nîw**

ho *N. Ety/385 [hɔ] (hon N. Ety/385, hono N. Ety/385) pl. ^hyn *S. X/Z [hyn] (huin N. Ety/385) pron. 3rd m. Ety/385 he*

hobas *N. Ety/364 [h'ɔbas] n. abst. of hûb, Ety/364 harbourage*

hoe *VT/45:21 N.* → **hae**

hærio *N. inf.* → **#heria-**

#hol- *S. [h'ɔl] v. PE/17:98, PE/17:157 to shut, to close ← Fen Hollen LotR/V:IV, RC/550, KHOL-, SKOL- PE/17:98, PE/17:157, SKOL- PE/17:184 ◇ hollen S. LotR/V:IV, RC/550, PE/17:98 pp.*

hollen *S. LotR/V:IV, RC/550, PE/17:98 [h'ɔllɛn] pp. of #hol-, RC/550 closed, LotR/V:IV, PE/17:98 shut ← Fen Hollen LotR/V:IV, RC/550*

hon *Ety/385 N.* → **ho**

honeg *S. VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184 [h'ɔnɛg] 1. n. m. dim. of hawn, VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184 “litte brother” ○ 2. n. m. dim. Biol. VT/48:6,16-1, NM/184 middle finger (Elvish play-name used by and taught to children)*

► The initial manuscript in VT/47:14 gave *honig*, but see especially VT/48:17 n. 13 for a discussion on diminutive forms in Sindarin.

☞ **toleg**

hono *Ety/385 N.* → **ho**

horn *N. Ety/364 [h'ɔrn] adj. Ety/364 driven under compulsion, impelled*

hortha- *N. Ety/364 [h'ɔrθa] v. Ety/364 to urge on, speed*

host *N. Ety/364 [h'ɔst] n. Ety/364 gross (144)*

hoth *S., N. [h'ɔθ] n. Pej. host, crowd, horde (nearly always in a bad sense) ◇ Ety/364, S/432*

hû *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:] *n.* Zool. Ety/364 dog

hûb *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:b] *n.* Geog. Ety/364 haven, harbour, small land-locked bay ◇ **hobas** *N.* *n. abst.*

hûd *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:d] *n.* Ety/364 assembly

huin Ety/385 *N. pl.* → **ho**

hûl *N.* Ety/386 [h'u:l] *n.* Ety/386 cry of encouragement in battle

hûn *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:n] *n.* Biol. Ety/364 heart (*physical*)

hûr *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:r] *n.* Ety/364 readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit

hwand *N.* Ety/388 [ɰ'and] (**chwand** *N.* Ety/388, **chwann** *N.* Ety/388) *n.* Bot. sponge, fungus

hwest *S. X/HW [ɰ'ɛst] (**chwest** *N.* Ety/388) *n.* Ety/388 puff, breath, breeze

hwîn *S. X/HW [ɰ'i:n] (**chwîn** *N.* Ety/388) *n.* Ety/388 giddiness, faintness

hwind I *S. X/ND1, X/HW [ɰ'ind] (**chwind** *N.* Ety/388, **chwinn** *N.* Ety/388) *adj.* Ety/388 twirling, whirling

hwind II *S. X/HW [ɰ'ind] (**whinn** *S.* PE/17:23) *n.* Bot. PE/17:23 birch (*ordinary, non-mythological word*)

hwinia- *S. [ɰ'ini.ɑ] (**#hwinia-** *N.*) *inf.*
hwinio *S. X/HW [ɰ'ini.ɔ] (**chwinio** *N.* Ety/388) *v.* Ety/388 to twirl, whirl, eddy ◇ **hwiniol** *S. *part.*

hwinio X/HW *S. *inf.* → **hwinia-**

hwiniol *S. X/HW [ɰ'ini.ɔl] (**chwiniol** *N.* Ety/388) *part. of* **hwinia-**, Ety/388 whirling, giddy, fantastic

hyn X/Z *S. *pl.* → **ho**



i *S.*, *N.* [i] *pl. in* *S.*, *N.* [in] **1.** *art.* the ○ **2.** *pron. rel.* who, that ◇ Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417, VT/50:12,17, VT/50:15,17-18, PE/22:33

ia I *N.* → **iâ**

ia II Ety/399 *N.* → **io**

iâ *S.* [j'a:] (**ia** *N.*) **1.** *n.* gulf ○ **2.** *n.* abyss, void ◇ Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383

#iach *S.* [j'ax] *n.* ford, crossing ← *Arossiach* S/382, *Brithiach* S/286, *Cirith Ninniach* S/387

iaeth *N.* Ety/400 [j'æθ] *n.* Ety/400 neck

iaew *N.* Ety/400 [j'æw] *n.* Ety/400 mocking, scorn

ial *N.* VT/46:22 [j'al] *n.* (?) a call, (?) a cry

ialla- *N.* VT/46:22 [j'alla] *v.* VT/46:22 to call

iant *S.*, *N.* [j'ant] *n.* bridge ◇ Ety/400, S/432

ianu *S. X/W [j'anu] (**ianw** *N.* Ety/400) *n.* (?) yoke
 ▶ It originally meant “bridge” in the *Etymologies*, but was apparently switched with **iant**

ianw Ety/400 *N.* → **ianu**

iar Ety/400 *N.* → **iâr**

iarwain *S.* [j'arwajn] *adj.* old-young (*that is old, but yet still very vigorous*) ◇ LotR/II:II, RC/128

▶ Elvish name of Tom Bombadil, rendered as “oldest” in LotR, which made some people interpret this word as a superlative form (of **iaur**). However this theory was later controversial. While no other superlatives in *-wain are known, **einior**, attested in PM/358 (where it is rendered as “eldest”), makes a much better candidate for a superlative construct (conceivably built from the intensive prefix *an-* and *iaur* shortened in final position). Moreover, comparing *iarwain* to **narwain**, Bertrand Bellet noted in Lamb/642 that *iarwain* could as well be interpreted as an old compound construct, of the primitive **jâra* (Q. *yâra*, S. **iaur**) and **winjâ* (Q. *vinya*, S. **#gwain**). He thus suggested that *iarwain* could actually mean “old-new”. This analysis was afterwards confirmed by RC/128, quoting a (yet) unpublished draft letter from Tolkien dated from 1968, which states: “Iarwain = old-young, presumably as far as anybody remembered, he had always looked much the same, old but very vigorous”.

iath *S.* → **iâth**

iâth *S.* [j'a:θ] (**iath** *S.*) *n.* fence ◇ S/433, WJ/370, WJ/378 ◇ **iathrim** *S.* *n. class pl.*

iathrim *S.* WJ/378 [j'aθrim] *n. class pl. of iâth*, Pop. WJ/378 Elves of Doriath

iau I *N.* Ety/399 [j'au] *pl. iui* *N.* Ety/399, VT/46:22 [j'uj] *n.* Bot. Ety/399 corn ◇ **iavas** *S.* *n. abst.*

iau II *N.* [j'au] *n.* *Geog.* ravine, cleft, gulf ◇ *Ety*/400, *VT*/46:22

iaun *N.* *Ety*/400 [j'aun] *n.* *Ety*/400 holy place, fane, sanctuary

iaur *S., N.* [j'aur] **1.** *adj.* ancient, old, original ○ **2.** *adj.* older, former ◇ *Ety*/358, *Ety*/399, *S*/433, *UT*/384

iavas *S.* *LotR/D* [j'avas] *n. abst. of iau* I, *Cal.* *LotR/D* season of autumn

īdh *S.* [i:ð] *n.* rest, repose, peace, tranquility ◇ *WJ*/403, *PE*/19:91

idher *Ety*/361 *N.* → [^]**idhor**

[^]**idhor** **S.* *X/Z* [iðr̥] (**idher** *N.* *Ety*/361) *n.* *Ety*/361 thoughtfulness

idhren *N.* *Ety*/361 [iðr̥en] *adj.* *Ety*/361 pondering, wise, thoughtful

idhrin *Ety*/383, *Ety*/400 *N.* → [^]**idhrinn**

idhrind *Ety*/383 *N.* → [^]**idhrinn**

[^]**idhrinn** **S.* *X/ND4* [iðrinn] (**idhrind** *N.* *Ety*/383, **idhrin** *N.* *Ety*/383, *Ety*/400) *n.* *Cal.* *Ety*/383, *Ety*/400 year

iell *N.* [j'ɛll] **1.** *n. f.* daughter ○ **2.** *n. f.* girl, maid ◇ *Ety*/385, *Ety*/400
 ► Stated to be an alteration of **sell**, remodelled after **ion** “son” (*OS* *jondo). It was “a change assisted by the loss of *s* in compounds and patronymics”, hence the ending *-iel* in several feminine words

iest *N.* *Ety*/400 [j'ɛst] *n.* *Ety*/400 wish

ifant *N.* → [^]**iphant**

il *S.* *VT*/50:23 [il] *adj.* *all ← *ilaurui* *VT*/44:21,28, *il chem* *VT*/50:23

ilaurui *S.* *VT*/44:21,28 [il'auruj] *adj.* *VT*/44:21,28 daily

im I *S.* [im] *pron.* 1st I, myself ◇ *LotR/II:IV*, *LB*/354, *VT*/47:14,37-38, *PE*/17:41, *PE*/22:165

► In late writings (see esp. *VT*/47:37-38), Tolkien reinterpreted this form as a reflexive pronoun (= “self”).

im II *S., N.* [im] (**imm** *N.*, **imb** *N.*) *n.* *Arch. Geog.* dell, deep vale ← *imlad*, *imloth*, *imrath*, *imrad*, *VT*/45:18, *VT*/47:14

► This word only survived in compounds (due to the clash with **im** I)

imb *N.* → **im** II

imlad *S., N.* [imlad] *n.* *Geog.* deep valley, narrow valley with steep sides (*but a flat habitable bottom*) *NM*/365 cleft of great length in mountains between very high walls ◇ *S*/433, *LotR/Index*, *VT*/45:18, *VT*/47:14, *RC*/234,482, *NM*/365

imloth *S.* [imlɔθ] *n.* *Geog.* flower-valley, flowery vale ◇ *LotR/V:VIII*, *VT*/42:18, *NM*/390, *RC*/582

► This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew.

imm *N.* → **im** II

×**imp** *S.* *PE*/17:95 [imp] *adj. num. card.* *PE*/17:95 twelve

☞ **ýneg**

imrad *S.* *VT*/47:14 [imrad] *n.* *Geog.* *VT*/47:14 a path or pass (*between mountains, hills or trackless forest*)

imrath *S.* [imrath] *n.* *Geog.* long narrow valley with a road or watercourse running through it lengthwise ◇ *UT*/465, *RC*/558

in *S., N. pl.* → **i**

īn I *S.* [i:n] *adj. poss. 3rd his* (*referring to the subject*) ◇ *SD*/129-31

īn II *N.* *Ety*/400 [i:n] *n.* *Cal.* *Ety*/400 year ◇ **ínias** *N.* *n. abst.*

inc *N.* *Ety*/361 [ink] *n.* *Ety*/361 guess, idea, notion

ind *S., N.* *Ety*/361, *MR*/305, *PE*/22:165 [ind] (**inn** *S., N.* *Ety*/361, *PE*/22:165) *n.* *Ety*/361 inner thought, meaning, *Ety*/361, *MR*/305 heart, *PE*/22:165 some particular purpose or intention of an individual (*not necessarily of great strength or in a major matter*) ← *Saelind* “Wise-heart” *MR*/305 ◇ **innas** *S.* *n. abst.*

ingem *N.* [ingem] *adj.* old (*of person, in mortal sense: decrepit, suffering from old age*) ◇ *Ety*/358, *Ety*/399, *Ety*/400

► New word coined by the Elves after meeting with Men

ínias *N.* *Ety*/400 [i:ni.as] *n. abst. of īn II, *Ety*/400 *annals**

inib *VT*/48:8 *S.* → **yneb**

inn *Ety*/361, *PE*/22:165 *S., N.* → **ind**

innas *S.* VT/44:21,26 [ˈinnas] *n. abst. of ind*, VT/44:21,26 will ← *caro den i innas lin* “thy will be done” VT/44:21

^inu **S.* X/W [ˈinu] (**inw** *N.* Ety/361) *adj.* Ety/361 female

inw Ety/361 *N.* → **^inu**

io *N.* Ety/399 [jɔ] (**ia** *N.* Ety/399) *adv.* Ety/399 ago

#iôl *S.* [jˈɔ:l] *n. Geog. wash, flood-water* ← *Onodiôl* RC/334, VT/48:33

iolf Ety/400 *N.* → **^yfl** I

ion *S.* MR/373, VT/50:18 [jˈɔn] (**^iond** **S.* X/ND1, X/ND2, **ionn** *N.* Ety/400) **1.** *n. m.* Ety/400 son ○ **2.** *n. m. by ext., scion, male descendant* ◇ **ionnath** *S. n. coll.*

► For the second meaning, cf. *Hadorion*, a Húrin’s epithet in WJ/294, *Hurinionath* referring to the house of Húrin the Steward in PM/202-3,218, and Gil-Galad’s epithet *Ereinion*, cf. also the gloss of the old Qenya cognate *yondo* “descendant of” in PE/12:106, or the use of the same suffix in later Quenya names such as *Isildurioni* and *Anárioni* “Heirs of Isildur (resp. Anárion)” in PM/192,196

iôn *S.* WJ/337 [jˈɔ:n] *n.* WJ/337 son

^iond X/ND1, X/ND2 **S.* → **ion**

ionn Ety/400 *N.* → **ion**

ionnath *S.* SD/129-31 [jˈɔnnəθ] *n. coll. of ion*, the sons

iôr Ety/400 *N.* → **^ŷr**

^iphant **S.* X/PH [ˈiffant] (**ifant** *N.*) *adj.* aged, having lived long, old (*with no connotation of weakness*) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, VT/46:23

ir *S.* LB/354, VT/50:23 [ˈir] **1.** *conj. (?) when* ○ **2.** *art. (?) the*

► This word is not translated. In LB/354, it could be related to Quenya *íre* “when”. It could be, here and in VT/50:25, the form taken by the article **i** before a vowel, on a pattern similar to **ah**. To this respect, it might be interesting to note the *ir* was the allative/dative form of the article in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, PE/11:9

îr I *N.* VT/46:23 [ˈir] *n.* VT/46:23 sexual desire

îr II *S.* VT/50:18 [ˈir] *adv. (?) alone*

☞ **ero**

írui *S.* PE/17:155 [ˈiruj] *adj.* PE/17:155 desirable, lovely (*mostly applied to persons, especially of women*)

ist *N.* Ety/361 [ˈist] *n.* Ety/361 lore, knowledge

#ista- *N.* [ˈista] *inf.* **isto** *N.* [ˈisto] *pa. t.* **istas** *N.* [ˈistas] (*Arch. sint* *N.*) *v.* to have knowledge ◇ Ety/361, VT/45:18

istas *N.* *pa. t.* → **#ista-**

isto *N.* *inf.* → **#ista-**

istui *N.* Ety/361 [ˈistuj] *adj.* Ety/361 learned

ithil *S., N.* [ˈiθil] *n. Astron. the (full) Moon*, lit. “The Sheen” ◇ Ety/361, Ety/385, Ety/392, LotR/E, LB/354, RC/232

ithildin *S.* [iθˈildin] *n.* a silver-colored substance, which mirrors only starlight and moonlight ◇ LotR/II:IV

ithron *S.* [ˈiθrɔn] *pl.* **ithryn** *S.* [ˈiθryn] *n.* wizard ◇ UT/448, Letters/448

ithryn *S.* *pl.* → **ithron**

iui Ety/399, VT/46:22 *N. pl.* → **iau** I

iuith *N.* Ety/400 [jˈujθ] *n.* Ety/400 use

#iuitha- *N.* [jˈujθə] *inf.* **iuitho** *N.* [jˈujθɔ] *v.* to employ, to use ◇ Ety/400, VT/46:23

► The gloss was hardly legible and Christopher Tolkien read “to enjoy” in Ety/400, but the meaning “to employ”, much more probable (Cf. **iuith**), was later confirmed in VT/45:23

iuitho *N.* *inf.* → **#iuitha-**

iûl *N.* Ety/400 [jˈu:l] *n.* Ety/400 embers

► The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Ety-mologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

iûr *N.* VT/46:22 (×**iâr** *N.* Ety/400) *n.* Ety/400 blood

ivanneth *S.* LotR/D [ivˈannəθ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D september (month)

#ivor *S.* [ˈivɹ] *n. (?) crystal* ← *Ivorwen* LotR/A(v)

#ivren *S.* [ˈivɹən] *pl.* **ivrin** *S.* [ˈivɹin] *adj. (?) of crystal, crystalline* ◇ S/392, WJ/85

► The reading *Eithel Ivrin* in S/392 seems erroneous and should probably be corrected into the plural *Eithil Ivrin* as in WJ/85, unless *Ivrin* is actually a proper noun (*Eithil Ivrin* is also rendered as “Ivrin’s Well”, see WJ/139). The meaning is interpolated from the description of this place in various sources: “crystal fountains” (*Lay of*

Húrin, verse 1526), “reflecting their pallid faces” (*ibid.*, verse 2177), “glassy pools” (*Lay of Leithian*, verses 1932-1940)

ivrin *S. pl.* → **#ivren**



#laba- *S.* [l'aba] *v.* to hop ← *Labadal* UT/60

► This entry is interpolated from Sador's nickname, *Labadal*, which is rendered as “Hopafot” in the text

^lach **S. X/LH* [l'ax] (**lhach** *N.* S/433) *n.* S/433 (leaping) flame

#lacha- *S.* [l'axa] *v.* to flame ◇ **lacho** *S. v. imp.*

lachend WJ/384 *S.* → **^lachenn**

^lachenn **S. X/ND4* [l'axenn] (**lachend** *S.* WJ/384) *pl.* **^lechinn** **S. X/ND4* [l'exinn] (**lechind** *S.* WJ/384) *n.* *Pop.* WJ/384 Deep Elf (*Sindarin* name for the *Noldor*)

lacho *S.* UT/65 [l'axɔ] *v. imp. of #lacha-*, UT/65 flame!

lad *S.* S/433 [l'ad] *n.* *Geog.* S/433 plain, valley

^laden *S.* PE/22:126 [l'aden] (**lhaden** *N.* Ety/368) *pl.*

^ledin **S. X/LH* [l'edin] (**lhedin** *N.* Ety/368) *adj.* Ety/368 open, cleared, PE/22:126 flat (and wide)

^lae **S. X/LH* [l'ae] (**lhae** *N.* VT/45:27) *n.* VT/45:27 great number

^laeb **S. X/OE, X/LH* [l'aeb] (**lhaeb** *N.* VT/45:26, **lhoeb** *N.* Ety/368, VT/45:26) *adj.* Ety/368 fresh

^laeg l **S. X/OE, X/LH* [l'aeg] (**lhaeg** *N.* Ety/367, **lhoeg** *N.* VT/45:25) *adj.* Ety/367 keen, sharp, acute

laeg ll *S.* Letters/282, Letters/382, PE/17:84, PE/17:159 [l'aeg] *adj.* Letters/382 “viridis”, fresh and green, Letters/282, PE/17:84 green, PE/17:159 green (of leaves, herbiage)

► Seldom used (replaced by **calen**)

laegel *S.* WJ/385 [l'aegel] *pl.* **laegil** *S.* WJ/385 [l'aegil] *n.* *Pop.* WJ/385 a Green Elf ◇ **laegrim** *S. n. class pl.*

laegeldrim WJ/385 *S.* → **laegrim**

laegil WJ/385 *S. pl.* → **laegel**

laegrim *S.* WJ/385, NM/364 [l'aegrim] (**laegeldrim** *S.* WJ/385) *n. class pl. of laegel*, *Pop.* WJ/385 (the people of the) Green Elves, NM/364 Green-elves

laer l *S.* LotR/D [l'aer] *n. Cal.* LotR/D season of summer

laer ll *S.* [l'aer] (**lhaer** *N.*) *n.* song, long lay
← *Laer Cú Beleg* S/406, VT/45:28

^laes **S. X/LH* [l'aes] (**lhaes** *N.* Ety/367) *n.* Ety/367 babe

^laew **S. X/LH* [l'aew] (**lhaew** *N.* VT/45:27) *adj.* VT/45:27 frequent, many

^lâf **S. X/LH* [l'a:v] (**lhâf** *N.* Ety/367) *v. pres. 3rd of* **^lav-**, Ety/367 (he) licks

^lagor **S. X/LH, X/Z* [l'agr] (**lhagr** *N.*) *pl.* **^legrin** **S. X/LH* [l'egrin] (**lhegrin** *N.*) *adj.* swift, rapid ◇ Ety/367, VT/45:25, Tengwestie/20050318

► The form *lhegin* in the published *Etymologies* might be a misreading for *lhegrin*, see VT/45:25. As noted by Bertrand Bellet, the two forms are listed side by side, and they may simply be doublets, but it is also possible that we have here a singular followed by its plural.

laich *S.* PE/17:154 [l'ajx] (**leich** *S.* PE/17:148) *pl.* **lich** *S.* PE/17:148 [l'i:x] *adj.* PE/17:148, PE/17:154 sweet

^lain l **S. X/LH* [l'ajn] (**lhein** *N.* Ety/368, **lhain** *N.* Ety/368) *adj.* Ety/368 free, freed

#lain ll *S.* [l'ajn] *n.* thread ← *hithlain* LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index

lalaith *S.* [l'alajθ] *n.* laughter ◇ S/406

lalf *N.* Ety/348 [l'alv] *pl.* **lelf** *N.* Ety/348 [l'elv] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/348 elm-tree

^lalorn **S. X/LH* [l'alorn] (**lhalorn** *N.* Ety/367) *n.* *Bot.* Ety/367 elm-tree

lalven *N.* Ety/348 [l'alven] *pl.* **lelvin** *N.* Ety/348 [l'elv] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/348 elm-tree

^lalwen **S. X/LH* [l'alwen] (**lhalwen** *N.* Ety/367) *pl.* **lelwin** *N.* Ety/367 [l'elv] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/367 elm-tree

lam l *S.* WJ/394, VT/39:15, PE/17:46 [l'am] (**lamm** *S.* VT/39:15, **lhamb** *N.* Ety/367, PE/22:35, **lham** *N.* Ety/367, PE/22:35) *n.* *Biol.* Ety/367, PE/17:46, PE/22:35 tongue, WJ/394 physical tongue ◇ **lamath** *S. n. coll.* ◇ **lammen** *S. poss. 1st*

lam II S. WJ/394 [l'am] *n. Ling.* WJ/394 language ◇
lammas S. *n. abst.*

lamath S. PM/349 [l'aməθ] *n. coll. of lam* I, PM/349
 echoing voices

lamm VT/39:15 S. → **lam** I

lammas S., N. WJ/206, WJ/393, MR/415, LR/167
 [l'ammaz] (**lhammas** N. LR/167, PE/22:34) *n. abst.*
of lam II, *Ling.* LR/167, WJ/393 account of tongues,
 PE/22:34 linguistic history

lammen S. LotR/II:IV, PE/17:46 [l'ammen] *poss. 1st* PE/
 17:46, WJ/394 my tongue

► There was a long controverse between linguists, as
 to know whether this form was an adjective (“of the
 tongue, related to the tongue”) or the word **lam** I with
 a suffixed possessive (“my”). While PE/17:46 might imply
 the first case, all other source point to a suffixed pos-
 sessive. See **guren** for a similar form

lanc I S. UT/418 [l'anj] *n. UT/418 naked*

lanc II *S. X/LH [l'anj] (**lhanc** N. X/LH) *n. Biol.*
 Ety/367 throat

lanc III S. VT/42:8 [l'anj] *n. VT/42:8 sharp edge (not
 of tools), sudden end (as a cliff-edge, or the
 clean edge of things made by hand or built)*

land I *S. X/LH, X/ND1 [l'and] (**lhand** N. Ety/368)
adj. Ety/368 open space, level

land II S. [l'and] (**lhand** N., **lhann** N.) *adj. wide,
 broad* ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/367

lang *S. X/LH [l'anj] (**lhang** N. Ety/367) *n. Mil.* Ety/
 367 cutlass, sword

lant I *S. X/LH [l'ant] (**lhant** N. Ety/368) *n. Ety/368
 clearing in forest*

#**lant** II S. [l'ant] *n. fall* ← *Lanthir* S/406, PM/349

lanthir S. [l'anθir] *n. waterfall* ◇ S/406, PM/349

lasbelin N. PM/136 [l'asbelin] (**lhasbelin** N. Ety/
 366-367) *n. Cal.* Ety/366-367, PM/136 season of au-
 tumn

lass S. [l'ass] (**lhass** N.) *n. Bot.* leaf ◇ Ety/367, Letters/
 282, TC/169, RC/760, PE/17:49,62, PE/22:166, VT/42:19,
 NM/391

lasta- S. PE/17:46 [l'asta] *v. PE/17:46 to give ear, lis-
 ten* ◇ **lasto** S. *v. imp.*

lasto S. [l'astə] *v. imp. of lasta-*, listen! ◇ LotR/II:IV,
 RS/463, LB/354, PE/17:46

lath *S. X/LH [l'ath] (**lhath** N. Ety/368) *n. Ety/368 (?)
 thong of (?) leather*

lathra- *S. [l'athra] (#**lhathra-** N.) *inf.* **lathro**
 *S. X/LH [l'athrə] (**lhathro** N. Ety/368) *v. Ety/368 to
 listen in, eavesdrop*

lathrada- *S. [l'athrada] (#**lhathrada-** N.) *inf.*

lathrado *S. X/LH [l'athradə] (**lhathrado** N.
 Ety/368) *v. Ety/368 to listen in, eavesdrop*

lathrado X/LH *S. *inf.* → **lathrada-**

lathro X/LH *S. *inf.* → **lathra-**

lathron *S. X/LH [l'athrɔn] (**lhathron** N. Ety/368)
n. Ety/368 hearer, listener, eavesdropper

×**laudh** S. [l'auð] *n. gluttonous eating, lit. licking
 up (food or drink)* ◇ PE/19:45, PE/19:92

laug *S. X/LH [l'aug] (**lhaug** N. Ety/368) *adj. Ety/368
 warm*

lav- *S. [l'av] (#**lhaf-** N.) *inf.* **levi** *S. X/LH [l'evi]
 (**lhefi** N. Ety/367) *v. Ety/367 to lick* ◇ **lâf** *S. *v.
 pres. 3rd*

lavan S. [l'avan] *pl. levain* S. [l'evajn] *n. Zool. an-
 imal (usually applied to four-footed beasts, and
 never to reptiles or birds)* ◇ WJ/388, WJ/416

laws *S. Ety/370 [l'aws] (**lhaws** N. Ety/370) *n. Ety/
 370 hair ringlet*

le S. [lɛ] *pron. 2nd to thee (reverential)* ◇ LotR/II:I,
 LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-73, Letters/278, LB/354

lebdas S. VT/48:5, NM/183 [l'ɛbdas] (**tas** S. VT/48:5,
 NM/183) *n. Biol.* VT/48:5, NM/183 forefinger, index
 finger

☞ **nobad**

lebed S. VT/47:23-24,27 [l'ɛbɛd] (**lhebbed** N. Ety/368)
pl. lebid S. VT/47:23-24,27 [l'ɛbid] *n. Biol.* Ety/368,
 VT/47:23-24,27 finger

► Tolkien later seems to have replaced this form by
leber

leben S. [l'ɛbɛn] (**lhebden** N.) *adj. num. card. five* ◇
 Ety/368, TAI/150, VT/42:24-25, VT/47:10, VT/47:24, VT/48:
 6

lebededh *S.* VT/48:5, NM/183 [l'ɛbɛnɛð] *n. Biol.* VT/48:5, NM/183 middle finger

lebent *S.* VT/48:5, NM/183 [l'ɛbɛnt] *n. Biol.* VT/48:5, NM/183 ring finger

leber *S.* VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5, NM/183 [l'ɛbɛr] *pl.*

lebir *S.* VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5, NM/183 [l'ɛbir] *n. Biol.* VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5, NM/183 finger

lebethron *S.* [lɛb'ɛθrɔn] *n. Bot.* a tree - its black wood was used by the woodwrights of Gondor
◇ LotR/IV:VII, LotR/VI:V, WR/176

► In the original manuscript, one of the earlier (rejected) form of this name was *lebendron*. Didier Willis proposed the etymology lebed+doron “finger-oak”, actually a real tree name (Finger Oak or *Quercus digitata*)

lebid VT/47:23-24,27 *S. pl.* → **lebed**

lebig *S.* VT/48:5,15, NM/183 [l'ɛbig] *n. dim. Biol.* VT/48:5,15, NM/183 little finger

☞ **niged**

lebir VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5, NM/183 *S. pl.* → **leber**

lechind WJ/384 *S. pl.* → **lachenn**

lechin X/ND4 **S. pl.* → **lachenn**

ledin X/LH **S. pl.* → **laden**

lefnar **S.* X/LH, X/Z [l'ɛvnar] (**lhev** *N.* VT/45:27) *n. Cal.* VT/45:27 week (of five days)

lefnui *S.* [l'ɛvnui] (**lhev** *N.*) *adj. num. ord.* fifth
◇ WR/436, VT/42:25, TI/312

legrin X/LH **S. pl.* → **lagor**

leich PE/17:148 *S.* → **laich**

leithia- *N.* X/LH, X/Z [l'ɛjθi.ɑ] (**lheit** *N.* Ety/368) *v.* Ety/368 to release

leithian *S., N.* Ety/368, S/406 [l'ɛjθi.ɑn] (**lheit** *N.* Ety/368) *n.* Ety/368, S/406 release, freeing, release from bondage

lelf Ety/348 *N. pl.* → **lalf**

lervin Ety/348 *N. pl.* → **lervin**

lervin Ety/367 *N. pl.* → **lervin**

lembas *S.* [l'embas] *n.* journey bread made by the Elves ◇ PM/404, LotR/II:VIII

lend I *S.* [l'ɛnd] (**lend-** *S.*) *n.* journey ← **lend-** *mbas* PM/404

lend II **S.* X/LH, X/ND1 [l'ɛnd] (**lend** *N.* Ety/369) *adj.* Ety/369 tuneful, sweet

lend- *S.* → **lend** I

lest *S.* [l'ɛst] *n.* girdle ◇ WJ/333, WJ/225, WJ/228

lethril **S.* X/LH [l'ɛθril] (**lethril** *N.* VT/45:26) *n. f.* VT/45:26 hearer, listener, eavesdropper

leutha- *S.* VT/47:10,23 [l'ɛwθɑ] *v.* VT/47:10,23 to pick up or out (with the fingers)

levain *S. pl.* → **lavan**

levi X/LH **S. inf.* → **lav-**

leweg *S.* PE/17:160 [l'ɛwɛg] *n. Zool.* PE/17:160 worm

lhach S/433 *N.* → **lach**

lhaden Ety/368 *N.* → **laden**

lhae VT/45:27 *N.* → **lae**

lhaeb VT/45:26 *N.* → **laeb**

lhaeg Ety/367 *N.* → **laeg** I

lhaer *N.* → **laer** II

lhaes Ety/367 *N.* → **laes**

lhaew I VT/45:27 *N.* → **laew**

lhaew II **S.* Ety/386 [l'ɛw] (**thlaew** *N.* Ety/386, **thloew** *N.* Ety/386, **flaew** *N.* Ety/386) *adj.* Ety/386 sickly, sick, ill

lhâf Ety/367 *N.* → **lâf**

lhaf- *N.* → **lav-**

lhagr *N.* → **lagor**

lhain I Ety/368 *N.* → **lain** I

lhain II **S.* X/LH, X/EI [l'ɛjn] (**thlein** *N.* Ety/386) *pl.* **lhîn** **S.* X/LH [l'ɛ:n] (**thlîn** *N.* Ety/386) *adj.* Ety/386 lean, thin, meagre

lhalorn Ety/367 *N.* → **lalorn**

lhalwen Ety/367 *N.* → **lalwen**

lham Ety/367, PE/22:35 *N.* → **lam** I

lhamb Ety/367, PE/22:35 *N.* → **lam** I

lhammas LR/167, PE/22:34 *N.* → **lammas**

lhanc X/LH *N.* → **lanc** II

lhand I Ety/368 *N.* → **land** I

lhand II *N.* → **land** II

lhang Ety/367 *N.* → **lang**

lhann *N.* → **land** II

lhant *Ety/368 N.* → **^lant** I

lhasbelin *Ety/366-367 N.* → **lasbelin**

lhass *N.* → **lass**

lhath *Ety/368 N.* → **^lath**

#lhathra- *N.* → **^lathra-**

#lhathrada- *N.* → **^lathrada-**

lhathrado *Ety/368 N. inf.* → **^lathrada-**

lhathro *Ety/368 N. inf.* → **^lathra-**

lhathron *Ety/368 N.* → **^lathron**

lhaug *Ety/368 N.* → **^laug**

lhaw *S., N. [ʔaw] n. dual Biol. ears (referring to one person's pair of ears only) ◇ Ety/368, LotR/II:IX, PE/17:62 ◇ lheweg S. (lhewig N.) n. sing.*

lhaws *Ety/370 N.* → **^laws**

^lhê **S. X/LH [ʔɛ:] (thlê N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 fine thread, spider filament*

lhebed *Ety/368 N.* → **lebed**

lheben *N.* → **leben**

lhedin *Ety/368 N. pl.* → **^laden**

lhefi *Ety/367 N. inf.* → **^lav-**

lhefneg *N.* → **lefnui**

lhegrin *N. pl.* → **^lagor**

lhein *Ety/368 N.* → **^lain** I

lheithian *Ety/368 N.* → **leithian**

lheitho *Ety/368 N.* → **^leithia-**

lhend *Ety/369 N.* → **^lend** II

lhethril *VT/45:26 N.* → **^lethril**

lhevnar *VT/45:27 N.* → **^lefnar**

lheweg *S. [ʔeweg] (lhewig N. [ʔewig]) n. sing. of lhaw, Biol. ear ◇ Ety/368, PE/17:62*

lhewig *N.* → **lheweg**

lhim I *Ety/369 N.* → **^lim** IV

lhim II *S. NM/284 [ʔim] (×limb S. NM/285, ×limm S. NM/285, ×lim S. NM/285) adj. NM/284-285 sliding, gliding, slippery, sleek (of shiny or gleaming surface, quick movement of swiftly moving*

or flowing things; e.g. of fish, snake, light boats; shallow draught, waters or flowing liquid)

lhimb *Ety/369 N.* → **^lim** IV

lhimlug *Ety/370 N.* → **^limlug**

lhimmid *Ety/369 N.* → **^limmid-**

lhimmint *Ety/369, X/LH N. pa. t.* → **^limmid-**

lhimp *Ety/369 N.* → **^limp** I

^lhîn I *X/LH *S. pl.* → **^lhain** II

lhîn II *Ety/369 N.* → **^lîn**

lhind I *N.* → **lind**

^lhind II **S. X/LH, X/ND1 [ʔind] (thlind N. Ety/386, thlinn N. Ety/386) adj. Ety/386 fine, slender*

^lhing **S. X/LH [ʔin] (thling N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 spider, spider's web, cobweb*

^lhingril **S. X/LH [ʔingri] (thlingril N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 spider*

lhinn *N.* → **lind**

lhîr I *Ety/369 N.* → **^lîr** I

lhîr II *VT/45:28 N.* → **^lîr** II

^lhîw **S. X/LH [ʔi:w] (fliw N. Ety/386, thliw N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 sickness*

lhoch *Ety/370 N.* → **^loch**

lhôd *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lôd**

lhoda- *Ety/370 N.* → **^loda-**

lhoeb *Ety/368, VT/45:26 N.* → **^laeb**

lhoeg *VT/45:25 N.* → **^laeg** I

lhoer *S. PE/17:185 [ʔœr] n. PE/17:185 venom, poison*

lhoew *S. PE/17:185 [ʔœw] n. PE/17:185 poison, poisonous substance*

lhom *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lom**

lhong *Ety/370 N.* → **^long**

lhonn *N.* → **lond**

lhorn *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lorn**

^lhoss **S. X/LH [ʔɔ'ss] (floss N. Ety/386, thloss N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 whisper or rustling sound*

lhost *Ety/370 N.* → **^lost**

lhoth *N.* → **loth**

lhothod *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lothod**

lhû *Ety/370 N.* → [^]lû

lhûg *S., N. [ʰuːg] n. Zool. snake, serpent* ◇ *Ety/370, S/434, PE/17:160*

lhum *Ety/370 N.* → [^]lum

lhumren *Ety/370 N.* → [^]lumren

lhûn *N. [ʰuːn] adj. (unknown meaning)* ◇ *Ety/370, VT/48:24-29*

► This word, which also appears on the map of Middle-earth in LotR, is glossed as “blue” in *The Etymologies*, but Tolkien later rejected this meaning (as **luin** was already used in that sense). He then proposed several explanations for it, including the possible adaptation of a Dwarvish name into Sindarin, but he apparently never reached a definitive solution.

lhunt *Ety/370 N.* → [^]lunt

lhûth *Ety/370 N.* → [^]lûth

lhútha- *Ety/370 N.* → [^]lútha-

lich *PE/17:148 S.* → **laich**


#lif *S. [l'iv] n. link* ← *molif* “hand-link” *VT/47:6*

× **lim** *I NM/285 S.* → **lhim** *II*

lim *II S. LotR/I:XII, RS/196, RC/195, PE/17:18, PE/17:147 [l'im] adv. adj. RC/195, PE/17:18 swift, PE/17:18 quick* ← *noro lim* *LotR/I:XII, RS/196, RC/195, PE/17:18*

► Untranslated in LotR, but written *nora-lim* and rendered as “ride on” in RS/196 (not a literal translation) and later translated as “run swift” in RC/195. Before the latter was published (confirming the exact translation of this adverb), Helios de Rosario Martinez had provided a thorough analysis of this word in his article “Musings on *Limlight*” (*Tengwestie/20050107*). Later confirmed by PE/17:18, as an adjective used adverbially here.

lim *III S. WJ/337 [l'im] adj. WJ/337 clear, sparkling, light*

[^]**lim** *IV *S. X/LH [l'im] (lhim N. Ety/369, lhimb N. Ety/369) n. Zool. Ety/369 fish*
 **hâl**

× **limb** *NM/285 S.* → **lhim** *II*

[^]**limlug** **S. X/LH [l'imlug] (lhimlug N. Ety/370) n. Ety/370 fish-dragon, sea-serpent*

× **limm** *NM/285 S.* → **lhim** *II*

[^]**limmid-** **S. X/LH [l'immid] (lhimmid N. Ety/369) pa. t. ^limmint *S. X/LH [l'immint] (lhimmint N. Ety/369, X/LH) v. Ety/369 to moisten*

[^]**limmint** *X/LH *S. pa. t.* → [^]**limmid-**

[^]**limp** *I *S. X/LH [l'imp] (lhimp N. Ety/369) adj. Ety/369 wet*


limp *II S. NM/284 [l'imp] 1. n. NM/284 (bright, clear, gleaming) liquid* ○ **2. by ext., n. NM/284 pool or rill of clear clean water**

lin *VT/44:21,24 S.* → **lín**

lín *S. VT/44:21,24 [l'in] (lin S. VT/44:21,24) adj. poss. 2nd VT/44:21,24 thy (reverential)*

[^]**lín** **S. X/LH [l'in] (lhín N. Ety/369) n. Ety/369 pool*
 ◇ **#liniath** *N. n. coll.*

lind *S. [l'ind] (linn S., lhind N., lhinn N.) 1. n. air, tune* ○ **2. n. by ext., chant, song** ◇ *Ety/369, PE/17:27*

 **glind**

#liniath *N. [l'ini.ath] n. coll. of ^lín, pools* ← *Hith-liniath* *WJ/194*

linn *S.* → **lind**

linna- *S. [l'inna] v. to sing* ← *linnathon* *LotR/II:I, PE/17:27* ◇ **linnathon** *S. v. fut. 1st* ◇ **linnon** *S. v. pres. 1st*

linnathon *S. [l'innaθon] v. fut. 1st of linna-, I will sing, I will chant* ◇ *LotR/II:I, RGE0/72, PE/17:27*

linnod *S. LotR/A(iv) [l'innod] 1. n. (?) a single verse used as a maxim* ○ **2. n. (?) a chant of a certain metrical type, where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables**

► The word is not translated by Tolkien. The first meaning assumes that *-od* is a singulative affix (cf. **filigod**). The second meaning is proposed by Carl Hostetter and Patrick Wynne in *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 132, based on the metrical characteristics of Gilraen's linnod

linnon *S. LB/354 [l'innon] v. pres. 1st of linna-, I sing*

[^]**lir** *I *S. X/LH [l'ir] (lhír N. Ety/369) n. Ety/369 row, range*

[^]**lir** *II *S. X/LH [l'ir] (lhír N. VT/45:28) n. VT/45:28 song, poem, lay*

 **glir**

#liria- *N. [l'iri.ə] inf. lirio N. VT/45:28 [l'iri.ə] v. VT/45:28 to sing*

lirio *VT/45:28 N. inf.* → **#liria-**

- lith** *S.*, *N.* [l'iθ] *n.* ash, sand, dust ◇ *Ety/369*, *S/434*, *TC/178*
- lithui** *S.* [liθuj] *adj.* ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty ◇ *S/434*, *UT/435*, *RGE0/74*, *TC/178*, *VT/42:10*
- lô** *S.* [l'ɔ:] *n.* *Geog.* shallow lake, fenland, fen ◇ *UT/263*, *VT/42:8-10*, *NM/385*
- lobor** *N.* *VT/45:28* [l'ɔbr̥] *n.* *Zool.* *VT/45:28* horse
 ➤ **roch**
- loch** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔx] (**lhoch** *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* ringlet
- lôd** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔ:d] (**lhôd** *N.* *VT/45:29*) *v.* *pres. 3rd* of **loda-**, *VT/45:29* (he) floats
- loda-** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔda] (**lhoda-** *N.* *Ety/370*) *v.* *Ety/370* to float ◇ **lôd** **S.* *v. pres. 3rd*
- loeg** *S.* [l'ɔɛg] *n.* pool ◇ *S/407*, *UT/450*, *LotR/Map*
- loen** *S.* *VT/42:10* [l'ɔɛn] *adj.* *VT/42:10* soaking wet, swamped
- lom** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔm] (**lhom** *N.* *VT/45:29*) *adj.* *VT/45:29* weary
- lond** *S.*, *N.* [l'ɔnd] (**lonn** *S.*, *N.*, **lhonn** *N.*) **1.** *n.* narrow path or strait ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ *Ety/348*, *Ety/370*, *S/434*, *UT/450*, *VT/42:10* ◇ **lonnath** *S.* *n. coll.*
- long** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔŋ] (**lhong** *N.* *Ety/370*) *adj.* *Ety/370* heavy
- lonn** *S.*, *N.* → **lond**
- #lonnas** *S.* [l'ɔnnas] *n. abst. of lond*, *PE/17:28* harbourage ← *Arthor na Forlonnas*, *Arthor na Challonnas* *PE/17:28* (“Realm of the North-harbourage, Realm of the South-harbourage”)
- lonnath** *S.* *WR/294*, *WR/370* [l'ɔnnaθ] *n. coll. of lond*, *WR/294*, *WR/370* havens
- lorn** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔrn] (**lhorn** *N.* *VT/45:29*) **1.** *n.* *VT/45:29* quiet water ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, *VT/45:29* anchorage, harbour
- loss** *S.* [l'ɔss] *n.* snow (*especially fallen or long-lying snow*) ◇ *S/434*, *VT/42:18*, *NM/389*, *RGE0/70* ◇ **Lossoth** *S.* *n. class pl.*
- lossen** *S.* *RGE0/70* [l'ɔssen] *adj.* *RGE0/70* snowy
- Lossoth** *S.* [l'ɔssɔθ] *n. class pl. of loss*, the Snow-men ◇ *LotR/A*, *RGE0/70*
- lost** **S.* *X/LH* [l'ɔst] (**lhost** *N.* *Ety/370*) *adj.* *Ety/370* empty
- loth** *S.* [l'ɔθ] (**lhoth** *N.*) *n.* *Bot.* flower, inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ *Ety/370*, *LB/354*, *VT/42:18* ◇ **elloth** *S.* *n. sing.* ◇ **lotheg** *S.* *n. sing.* ◇ **lothod** *N.* *n. sing.*
 ▶ The noun is collective, a single flower being **lotheg**
- lotheg** *S.* *VT/42:18*, *NM/390* [l'ɔθɛg] *n. sing. of loth*, *Bot.* *VT/42:18*, *NM/390* (single) flower
- lothod** *N.* *X/LH* [l'ɔθɔd] (**lhothod** *N.* *VT/45:29*) *n. sing. of loth*, *Bot.* *VT/45:29* (single) flower
 ➤ **lotheg**
- lothren** *N.* *VT/45:29* [l'ɔθrɛn] *n. and adj.* *VT/45:29* wild, waste
- lothron** *S.*, *N.* *LotR/D*, *PM/135* [l'ɔθrɔn] *n. Cal.* *LotR/D*, *PM/135* the month of May
- lû** **S.* *X/LH* [l'u:] (**lhû** *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* a time, occasion
- luin** *S.* [l'ujn] *adj. invar.* blue ◇ *LotR (misc.)*, *S/434*, *UT/390*, *Ety/370*, *VT/48:24*
- #luithia-** *S.* [l'ujθi.ɑ] *v.* to quench ← *uluithiad* *SD/62* ◇ **#luithiad** *S.* *ger.*
 ▶ Perhaps compare with *Q. luita-* “to flood, inundate, drench” and the root *LUY* - See *VT/48:31*
- #luithiad** *S.* [l'ujθi.ad] *ger. of #luithia-*, quenching ← *uluithiad* *SD/62*
- lum** **S.* *X/LH* [l'um] (**lhum** *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* shade
- lumren** **S.* *Ety/370* [l'umrɛn] (**lhumren** *N.* *Ety/370*) *adj.* *Ety/370* shady
- lunt** **S.* *X/LH* [l'unt] (**lhunt** *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* boat
- lûth** **S.* *X/LH* [l'u:θ] (**lhûth** *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* spell, charm
- lútha-** **S.* *X/LH* [l'u:θɑ] (**lhútha-** *N.* *Ety/370*) *v.* *Ety/370* to enchant
- lŷg {lyg}** *S.* [l'y:g] *n.* *Zool.* snake ◇ *LotR/E*, *PE/17:160*



mâb S. [m'ɑ:b] (**mab-** S.) *n. Biol.* a hand-full, complete hand (*with all five fingers*) ◇ Ety/371, VT/45:32, VT/47:6-7

mab- S. → **mâb**

#**mad-** N. [m'ad] *inf.* **medi** N. Ety/371 [m'edi] *v.* Ety/371 to eat

madha S. PE/19:101 [m'ɑðɑ] *n.* PE/19:101 mud

madweg S. PE/17:144 [m'adweg] *adj.* PE/17:144 glut-tonous

mae S. [m'æ] *adv.* well ◇ LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

maecheneb S. WJ/337 [m'æxeneb] *adj.* WJ/337 sharp-eyed

maed I S. PM/366, VT/41:10 [m'æd] *adj.* PM/366, VT/41:10 shapely

maed II S. VT/47:6 [m'æd] (**moed** N. Ety/371) *adj.* Ety/371, VT/47:6 handy, Ety/371 skilled, VT/47:6 skil-ful

maeg S. [m'æg] *adj.* sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something ◇ S/434, WJ/337

mael I N. Ety/386 [m'æɛl] (**hmael** N. Ety/386) **1.** *n.* Ety/386 stain ○ **2.** *adj.* Ety/386 stained

^**mael** II *S. X/OE [m'æɛl] (**moel** N. Ety/373) *n.* Ety/373 lust

maelig S. PE/21:80 [m'ælig] *n.* PE/21:80 wealth, abundance

^**maelui** *S. X/OE [m'æɛluj] (**moelui** N. Ety/373) *adj.* Ety/373 lustful

maen I N. Ety/371 [m'æn] *adj.* Ety/371 skilled, clever ◇ **maenas** N. *n. abst.*

maen II S. PE/17:163 [m'æn] *n.* PE/17:163 treasure

maenas N. Ety/371 [m'ænas] *n. abst. of maen* I, Ety/371 craft

maer N. Ety/371 [m'ær] *adj.* Ety/371 useful, fit, good (*of things*)

maeron S. PE/17:163 [m'ærɔn] *n.* PE/17:163 artist

maeth I N. Ety/371 [m'æθ] *n.* Ety/371 battle, fight (*not of general host but of two or a few*)

maeth II S. PE/17:161 [m'æθ] *n.* PE/17:161 manage-ment

maetha- I N. Ety/371 [m'æθɑ] *v.* Ety/371 to fight

maetha- II S. VT/47:6, PE/17:69,161,162 [m'æθɑ] *v.* VT/47:6, PE/17:69, PE/17:161 to handle, VT/47:6, PE/17:162 wield, VT/47:6, PE/17:161 manage, VT/47:6 deal with, PE/17:162 use, PE/17:162 treat

maethor N. Ety/371 [m'æθɔr] *n.* Ety/371 warrior

maew N. Ety/373 [m'æw] *n.* Orn. Ety/373 gull

mâf S. PE/17:93 [m'ɑ:v] *n.* PE/17:93 pile or mass of rock or earth

magl Ety/371 N. → **magol**

magol N. Ety/371 [m'agɫ] (**magl** N. Ety/371) *n.* Mil. Ety/371 sword

► The word **megil** (q.v.), probably introduced by the Ñoldor, was also used

magor S. [m'agr] *n.* Mil. swordsman ← *Menel-vagor* LotR/E, WJ/234

maidh N. Ety/371 [m'ajð] (**meidh** N. Ety/371) *adj.* Ety/371 pale, fallow, fawn

^**mail** X/EI *S. *pl.* → **mâl**

main S. [m'ajɲ] (**mein** S.) *adj. num. ord.* first, (*only in the sense of*) prime, chief, pre-eminent ◇ VT/42:10, VT/42:25

mâl N. Ety/386 [m'ɑ:l] *pl.* ^**mail** *S. X/EI [m'ajɫ] (**meil** N. Ety/386, **mely** N. Ety/386) *n.* Ety/386 pollen, yellow powder

malen N. Ety/386 [m'ɑɛn] *pl.* **melin** N. Ety/386 [m'elin] *adj.* Ety/386 yellow

malhorn S. Arch. → **mallorn**

mallen N. [m'ɑɛn] (Arch. **malthen** N.) *adj.* of gold, golden ◇ Ety/386, RC/625, VT/46:14, Tengwestie/20031207

mallorn S. [m'ɑɫɔrn] (Arch. **malhorn** S., Arch. **malthorn** S.) *pl.* **mellyrn** S. [m'elɫyrn] *n.* Bot. golden tree of Lothlórien ◇ S/435, LotR/II:IV, VT/42:27, NM/362, Tengwestie/20031207

mallos S. [m'alloɔ] *n.* Bot. a golden flower ◇ UT/451, Letters/248, PE/17:100

malt *N.* [m'alt] *n.* gold (*as metal*) ◇ *Ety/386, VT/46:14, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207, PE/22:35*

malthen *N. Arch.* → **mallen**

malthorn *S. Arch.* → **mallorn**

^**malu** **S. X/W* [m'alu] (**malw** *N. Ety/386*) *adj. Ety/386* fallow, pale

malw *Ety/386 N.* → ^**malu**

man *S. VT/50:21* [man] *pron. (?)* what?

mân *N. Ety/371* [m'a:n] *n. Ety/371* departed spirit

manadh *N. Ety/371* [m'anað] **1. n. Ety/371** doom, final end, fate, fortune ○ **2. n. by ext., Ety/371** final bliss

#**matha-** *N.* [m'aθa] *inf. matho* *N. Ety/371* [m'aθo] *v. Ety/371* to stroke, feel, handle

matho *Ety/371 N. inf.* → #**matha-**

maur *N. Ety/373* [m'aur] *n. Ety/373* gloom

maw I *S. VT/47:6, PE/17:162* [m'aw] *n. Biol. Arch. VT/47:6, PE/17:162* hand

maw II *N.* [m'aw] (**hmaw** *N.*) *n. soil, stain* ◇ *Ety/386, VT/46:14*

mbair *S. nasal mut.* → **bar**

mbar *S. nasal mut.* → **bar**

#**mbas** *S. soft. mut.* → #**bass**

medi *Ety/371 N. inf.* → #**mad-**

^**medli** **S. X/DL* [m'edli] (**megli** *N. Ety/369, Ety/371*) *n. Zool. Ety/369, Ety/371* bear

^**medlin** **S. X/DL* [m'edlin] (**meglin** *N. Ety/369*) *adj. Ety/369* honey-eater, bear-like

medui *S. PE/17:16* [m'eduj] *adj. PE/17:16* end, final, last ← *na vedui, Arvedui* *LotR/I:XII, LotR/A(iv)* ◇ **vedui** *S. soft. mut. LotR/I:XII, PE/17:16*

megil *S., N. Ety/371* [m'egil] *n. Mil. Ety/371* sword
► The word was struck out in the *Etymologies*, but is well attested in late compounds such as *Mormegil* or *Arvegil* (with regular mutation). It is conceivably the Sindarinized form of Quenya *makil*, coexisting with **magol** (see **tegil** and **tegol** for a similar case)

megli *Ety/369, Ety/371 N.* → ^**medli**

meglin *Ety/369 N.* → ^**medlin**

#**megor** *S.* [m'egr] *adj. sharp-pointed* ← **megr* *WJ/337*

meidh *Ety/371 N.* → **maidh**

meil *Ety/386 N. pl.* → **mâl**

mein *S.* → **main**

#**mel-** *N.* [m'el] *inf. melo* *N. VT/45:34* [m'elɔ] *pa. t. melant* *N. VT/45:34* [m'elant] *v. VT/45:34* to love

melant *VT/45:34 N. pa. t.* → #**mel-**

melch *N. Ety/373* [m'ɛ|x] *adj. Ety/373* greedy

meldir *N. Ety/372* [m'ɛ|dir] *n. m. Ety/372* friend

meldis *N. Ety/372* [m'ɛ|dis] *n. f. Ety/372* friend

meleth *N. Ety/372* [m'elɛθ] *n. Ety/372* love

melethril *N. Ety/372* [mɛl'ɛθriɭ] *n. f. Ety/372* lover

melethron *N. Ety/372* [mɛl'ɛθrɔn] *n. m. Ety/372* lover

melin *Ety/386 N. pl.* → **malen**

mell *S., N. Ety/372, PE/17:41* [m'ɛll] *adj. Ety/372, PE/17:41* dear, *PE/17:41* beloved

mellon *S., N.* [m'ɛllɔn] *pl. mellyn* *S.* [m'ɛllɪn] *n. friend* ◇ *Ety/372, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, Letters/424* ◇ **mhellyn** *S. soft. mut.*

mellyn *S. pl.* → **mellon**

mellyrn *S. pl.* → **mallorn**

melo *VT/45:34 N. inf.* → #**mel-**

melui *S.* [m'eluj] *adj. lovely, sweet* ◇ *LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18, NM/390, RC/582*
► This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew.

mely *Ety/386 N. pl.* → **mâl**

men I *S., N.* [m'en] *pron. 1st pl. us* ← *ammen* *LotR/II:IV, LB/354, tiro men* *VT/45:37*

men II *S. UT/280* [m'en] (**menn** *S. NM/372-373*) *n. UT/280* way, *UT/280, NM/372* road

#**men-** *S.* [m'en] *v. to go* ◇ **mened** *S. PE/22:165* *ger.* ← *nidhin mened* “I have a mind to go, I intend to go” *PE/22:165*

mened *PE/22:165 S. ger.* → #**men-**

#**meneg** *S.* [m'enɛg] *adj. num. card. thousand* ← *Menegroth* “thousand caves” *S/409*

menel *S.* [m'ɛnɛ] *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, LB/354, RGEO/72, VT/44:21,23-24

menn NM/372-373 *S.* → **men** II

#menniath *N.* [m'ɛnni.ɑθ] **1.** *n. coll. of ment*, many points ○ **2.** *n. coll. Geog. by ext.*, range of mountains ← *Mornvenniath* TI/124, Lamb/799 ◇ **#venniath** *N. soft. mut.* ← *Mornvenniath* TI/124, Lamb/799

► The first elements in *Mornvenniath* are very likely *morn* and *ment* (with lenition of initial *m* and final *nt* changed to *nn* in medial position, compare for instance *pent* vs. *pennas*), reading this word as a collective noun is probably quite dubious and does not provide an explanation to the insertion of an *-i* before the collective ending, as *-iath* is only attested so far in nouns having *i* as the original stem vowel (in such forms as *giliath*). Patrick Wynne suggested in Lamb/799 that the final element *-iath* can perhaps be rather identified with later Sindarin *iâth* “fence”, as in Doriath (Dor Iâth) “Land of the Fence” (WJ/370) and probably Echoriath “the Encircling Mountains” (S/138). Hence, *Mornvenniath* would then more likely mean “Fence of Black Peaks”

ment *N.* Ety/373 [m'ɛnt] *n.* Ety/373 point ◇ **#men-niath** *N. n. coll.*

meren *N.* Ety/372 [m'ɛrɛn] *adj.* Ety/372 festive, gay, joyous

► The word was changed to *beren* in the *Etymologies*, but *meren* would be restored together with **mereth**

mereth *S., N.* [m'ɛrɛθ] *n.* feast, festival ◇ Ety/372, S/434

► The word was changed to *bereth* in the *Etymologies*, but was never changed in the texts (cf. Mereth Aderthad and the compound Merethrond)

meril *S.* SD/129-31 [m'ɛrɪl] *n.* Bot. rose (flower) ← *Meril* SD/129-31

merilin *N.* Ety/394 [m'ɛrɪl.in] (**merilinn** *N.* VT/46:19, **mœrilind** *N.* Ety/394, VT/46:19, **mœrilinn** *N.* VT/46:19) *n.* Orn. Ety/394 nightingale

☞ **dúlinn, tinúviel**

merilinn VT/46:19 *N.* → **merilin**

mesc Ety/373 *N.* → **mesg**

mesg *N.* Ety/373 [m'ɛsg] (**mesc** *N.* Ety/373) *adj.* Ety/373 wet

meth *N.* Ety/373 [m'ɛθ] *n.* Ety/373 end

methed *S.* UT/452 [m'ɛθɛd] *n.* UT/452 end

methen *N.* Ety/373, VT/45:34 [m'ɛθɛn] *adj.* Ety/373, VT/45:34 end, final

mhellyn *S. soft. mut.* → **mellon**

× **mi** *S.* VT/50:18 *prep.* in ← *mi Velerian* > *vi Velerian* VT/50:18

☞ **vi**

mîdh *S., N.* Ety/373, PE/19:101 [m'i:ð] *n.* Ety/373, PE/19:101 dew

mîl *N.* Ety/372 [m'i:l] *n.* Ety/372 love, affection

milbar *S.* PE/17:109, PE/17:164 [m'ilbar] *n.* PE/17:109 “beloved dwelling” (*applied to the places best known and most frequented*), PE/17:164 “dear home”

milui *N.* Ety/372 [m'iluj] *adj.* Ety/372 friendly, loving, kind

× **mimp** *S.* PE/17:95 [m'imp] *adj. num. card.* PE/17:95 eleven

☞ **minib**

min I *S., N.* → **mîn**

min II VT/44:22 *S.* → **mín** II

mîn *S.* [m'i:n] (**min** *S., N.* [m'in]) *adj. num. card.* one (*first of a series*) ◇ Ety/373, VT/42:24-25, VT/48:6

mín I *S.* VT/44:21,28 [m'i:n] *pron.* VT/44:21,28 us

mín II *S.* VT/44:28 [m'i:n] (**min** *S.* VT/44:22) *adj. poss.* 1st pl. VT/44:21,22,28 our ◇ **vín** *S.* VT/44:28 (**vin** *S.* VT/44:21,22) *soft. mut.*

mîn II *S.* [m'i:n] (**min-** *S.*) *prep.* (in) between (*referring to a gap, space, barrier or anything intervening between two other things*) ← *Minhiriath* LotR/Map, VT/47:11,14

min- *S.* → **mîn** II

^ **minai** **S.* X/EI [m'inaj] (**minei** *N.* Ety/373) *adj.* Ety/373 single, distinct, unique

minas *S.* S/434, VT/42:24 [m'inás] (**minnas** *N.* Ety/373) **1.** *n. abst.* Ety/373, S/434 tower ○ **2.** *n. abst. by ext.*, VT/42:24 fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower

mindon *N.* *Ety/373, Ety/395* [m'indɔn] **1.** *n.* *Geog.* *Ety/395* isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower ◊ **2.** *n.* *by ext., Ety/373* tower

minei *Ety/373 N.* → [^]**minai**

minib *S.* *VT/48:6-8* [m'inib] *adj. num. card.* *VT/48:6-8* eleven

miniel *S.* *WJ/383* [m'ini.ɛ] *pl.* **mínil** *S.* *WJ/383* [m'i:ni] *n.* *Pop.* *WJ/383* an Elf, one of the Vanyar

mínil *WJ/383 S. pl.* → **miniel**

minlamad *S.* [minl'amad] *n.* *Ling.* “first voiced” or “first-echoing”, alliterative (?) verse mode (minlamad thent/estent) ◊ *UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315* ▶ The word is not translated by Tolkien. For a discussion of its probable meaning, refer to *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 121-122

minna- *S.* *PE/17:41* [m'inna] *v.* *PE/17:41* to enter, go in ◊ **minno** *S.* *v. imp.*

minnas *Ety/373 N.* → **minas**

minno *S.* *LotR/II:IV* [m'inno] *v. imp. of minna-*, *LotR/II:IV* enter!

minui *S.* [m'inuj] *adj. num. ord.* first ◊ *VT/42:10, VT/42:25*

minuial *S.* *LotR/D* [min'uj.əl] *n.* *LotR/D* “morrowdim”, the time near dawn, when the star fade

mîr *S., N.* [m'ir] *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure ◊ *Ety/373, LotR/E, S/434, PM/348, LB/354, RGEO/73, PE/17:121* ◊ **mirion** *N.* *n. augm.* ◊ **vîr** *S.* *soft. mut.*

mírdain *S/401 S. pl.* → **#mírdan**

#mírdan *S.* [m'i:rdan] *pl.* **mírdain** *S.* *S/401* [m'i:rdajn] *n.* *S/401* jewel-smith

míria- *S.* *PE/17:24* [m'i:ri.ɑ] *v.* *PE/17:24* to shine like a jewel, to sparkle like jewels

mirian *S.* *PM/45* [m'iri.ɑn] *n.* *PM/45* piece of money, coin used in Gondor → **canath** II

míriel *S.* [m'i:ri.ɛ] *part. of míria-*, sparkling like a jewel ◊ *RGEO/64, LotR/II:I, PE/17:24*

mirion *N.* *Ety/373* [m'iri.ɔn] *pl.* **miruin** *N.* *Ety/373* [m'iruɲ] *n. augm. of mîr*, *Theo.* *Ety/373* great jewel, Silmaril

☞ **golovir, silevril**

miruin *Ety/373 N. pl.* → **mirion**

mist *N.* *Ety/373* [m'ist] *n.* *Ety/373* error, wandering
#mista- *N.* [m'ista] *inf.* **misto** *N.* *Ety/373* [m'istɔ] *v.* *Ety/373* to stray

misto *Ety/373 N. inf.* → **#mista-**

mistrad *N.* *Ety/373* [m'istrad] *n.* *Ety/373* straying, error

▶ Carl Hostetter has noted on *Sindict/372* that the form in the manuscript is certainly not a misreading for ****mistad** (as it was sometimes thought by other commentators), but that it could perhaps be read as *mistiad*

mith I *N.* *Ety/373* [m'iθ] *n.* *Ety/373* white fog, wet mist

mith II *S., N.* [m'iθ] *adj.* (pale) grey ◊ *Ety/373, S/434, TC/187*

× **mithren** *S.* *PE/17:140* [m'iθrɛn] *pl.* **mithrin** *S.* *UT/436* [m'iθrin] *adj.* *UT/436, PE/17:140* grey

▶ In *PE/17:140*, *mithren* is rejected in favor of *hithren*.

mithril *S.* *LotR* [m'iθri] *n.* *LotR* true-silver, a silver-like metal

mithrin *UT/436 S. pl.* → × **mithren**

mîw *N.* *VT/45:35* [m'i:w] *adj.* *VT/45:35* small, tiny, frail

moe *N.* *Ety/371* [m'ɔɛ] *adj.* *Ety/371* soft ◊ **moeas** *N.* *n. abst.*

moeas *N.* *Ety/371* [m'ɔɛ.ɑs] *n. abst. of moe*, *Ety/371* dough

moed *Ety/371 N.* → **maed** II

moel *Ety/373 N.* → [^]**mael** II

moelui *Ety/373 N.* → [^]**maelui**

mœrbin *WJ/376-377 S. pl.* → **morben**

mœrilind *Ety/394, VT/46:19 N.* → **merilin**

mœrilinn *VT/46:19 N.* → **merilin**

molif *S.* *VT/47:6* [m'ɔliv] *n.* *Biol.* *VT/47:6* wrist

môr *S., N.* *Ety/373, Letters/382, NM/279* [m'ɔ:r] *n. and adj.* *Arch.* *Letters/382* darkness, dark, *Ety/373* black, *NM/279* middle night

morben *S.* *WJ/376-377* [m'ɔrben] *pl.* **morbin** *S.* *WJ/376-377* [m'ɔrbin] (**mœrbin** *S.* *WJ/376-377*) *n.* *Pop.* *WJ/376-377* one of the Avari or Easterlings in Beleriand

morbin WJ/376-377 *S. pl.* → **morben**

morchaint S/432, VT/42:9, NM/381 *S. pl.* → **#morchant**

#morchant *S.* [m'ɔrxant] *pl. morchaint* *S.* S/432, VT/42:9, NM/381 [m'ɔrxajnt] *n.* S/432 shadow (of objects, cast by light), S/432, VT/42:9, NM/381 dark shape, NM/381 shadows (of actual objects or persons cast by sun or moon or other lights)

morgul *S.* [m'ɔrgul] *n.* black arts, sorcery, necromancy ◇ *Ety/377, S/432, WJ/383, MR/350, RC/482*

morn *S., N.* [m'ɔrn] *pl. myrn* *S.* [m'yɾn] *adj.* black, dark ◇ *Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/362, WR/113, UT/65*

mornedhel *S.* [m'ɔrneðel] *n.* *Pop.* Dark-Elf ◇ *WJ/377, WJ/380*

#muda- *N.* [m'uda] *inf. mudo* *N.* *Ety/373* [m'udɔ] *pa. t. mudas* *N.* *Ety/373* [m'udas] *v.* *Ety/373* to labour, toil

mudas *Ety/373 N. pa. t.* → **#muda-**

mudo *Ety/373 N. inf.* → **#muda-**

muil *S.* [m'ujl] *n.* drear ← *Emyn Muil* RC/334

muin *N.* *Ety/374* [m'ujn] *adj.* *Ety/374* dear

muindor *N.* *Ety/394* [m'ujndɔr] *pl. muindyr* *N.* *Ety/394* [m'ujndyr] *n. m.* *Ety/394* brother

muindyr *Ety/394 N. pl.* → **muindor**

muinthel *N.* *Ety/392* [m'ujnθel] *pl. muinthil* *N.* *Ety/392* [m'ujnθil] *n. f.* *Ety/392* sister

muinthil *Ety/392 N. pl.* → **muinthel**

mûl *N.* *Ety/373* [m'u:l] *n.* *Ety/373* slave, thrall

mund *S.* *Letters/422-423* [m'und] *n.* *Zool.* *Letters/422-423* bull

mýl *S.* [m'y:l] *n.* *Orn.* gull ◇ *WJ/379-380, WJ/418*

myrn *S. pl.* → **morn**



na *S., N.* [na] **1.** *prep.* with, by (also used as a genitive sign) ○ **2.** *prep.* to, towards, at ◇ *Ety/374, LotR/I:XII, VT/50:20*

#na- *S.* [n'a] *v.* to be ← *no aer i eneth lín* VT/44:21, 24 ◇ **no** *S.* VT/44:21,24 *v. imp.* ◇ **×natho** *S.* VT/50:23 *v. fut. 3rd* ◇ **thor** *S.* VT/50:23 *v. fut. pl.*

nad *N.* *Ety/374* [n'ad] *n.* *Ety/374* thing

nadha *S.* PE/19:101 [n'aða] *n.* PE/19:101 fetter

nadhör *N.* *Ety/374* [n'aðɔr] *n.* *Ety/374* pasture ◇ **nadhras** *N. n. abst.*

nadhras *N.* *Ety/374* [n'aðras] *n. abst. of nadhör, Ety/374* pasture

nae *N.* *Ety/375* [n'æ] *interj.* *Ety/375* alas

naedh *S.* PE/19:91 [n'æð] *n.* PE/19:91 wounding, wound

naeg *N.* *Ety/375* [n'æg] *n.* *Ety/375* pain

^naegra- **S.* [n'ægra] (**#negra-** *N.*) *inf. ^naegro* **S. X/Z* [n'ægrɔ] (**negro** *N.* *Ety/375*) *v.* *Ety/375* to pain

^naegro *X/Z *S. inf.* → **^naegra-**

^naer **S. X/OE* [n'ær] (**noer** *N.* *Ety/375*) *adj.* *Ety/375* sad, lamentable

naergon *S.* PM/362 [n'ærgɔn] *n.* PM/362 woeful lament

naes *N.* VT/45:36 [n'æs] *n.* *Biol.* VT/45:36 tooth

naeth *S., N.* [n'æθ] **1.** *n.* biting ○ **2.** *n.* by ext., woe (gets sense of gnashing teeth in grief) ← *Elu-naeth* WJ/258, *Ety/374-375*

naew *N.* *Ety/374* [n'æw] *n.* *Biol.* *Ety/374* jaw

nag- *N.* *Ety/374* [n'ag] *v.* *Ety/374* to bite

naglath *N.* WR/122 [n'aglaθ] *n. coll. of #nagol, Biol.* WR/122 the teeth

#nagol *N.* [n'agl] *n.* *Biol.* tooth ← *naglath* WR/122 ◇ **naglath** *N. n. coll.*

nail *S.* VT/42:25 [n'ajl] (**neil** *S.* VT/42:25) *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:25 third

naith *S., N.* [n'ajθ] (**neith** *S.*) *n. pl.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, triangle gore, wedge, narrow promontory, angle ◇ *Ety/387, UT/282, RC/307, PE/17:55*

► The entry in *Ety/387* lists a weird plural form *natsai* followed by a question mark (and a drawing of an arrow-head). It was earlier thought that this was the plural of *naith*, despite its unusual form. Roman Rausch however noted on *Sindict/370* that this form doesn't really

make sense phonologically, neither in Noldorin nor in later Sindarin. He convincingly interprets these facts by assuming that *naith* is already a plural form, indeed descending from primitive *natsai* (with *-ts-* regularly evolving to *th* and *-ai* causing i-mutation, as seen in several other early examples, for instance in PE/13:113). A wedge consists out of two or more joining lines (presumably as intended by Tolkien drawing an arrow-head besides the entry), so *naith* would here be naturally plural (as are, say, “trousers” or “scissors” in English)

#nalla- *S.* [n'alla] *v.* to cry ← *nallon* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 ◇ **nallon** *S.* *v. pres. 1st*

nallon *S.* [n'allon] *v. pres. 1st of #nalla-*, I cry ◇ LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278

nan *S.* [n'an] (**nand** *S., N.*, **nann** *N.*) **1.** *n. Geog.* wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, valley ◇ *Ety/374, S/435, Letters/308, VT/45:36, NM/351*

nana *N.* [n'ana] *n. hypo.* mother, mummy ◇ *Ety/348, Ety/374*

nand *S., N.* → **nan**

naneth *N.* [n'anεθ] *n.* mother ◇ *Ety/348, Ety/374*

nann *N.* → **nan**

nâr *N.* *Ety/379* [n'ar] *n.* *Ety/379* rat

#nara- *N.* [n'ara] *inf.* **naro** *N.* [n'arə] *pa. t.* **narante** *N.* [nar'ante] *v. Arch., Poet.* to tell ◇ *Ety/374, VT/45:36*

narante *N. pa. t.* → **#nara-**

narbeleth *S.* LotR/D [n'arbelεθ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D october (month)

narch *S.* [n'arx] *n.* (bitter-) biting ← *Narchost* LotR, RC/601

narcha- *N.* *Ety/374* [n'arxa] *v. Ety/374* to rend

nardh *N.* *Ety/387* [n'arð] *n.* *Ety/387* knot

narn *S., N.* [n'arn] *pl.* **nern** *S.* [n'ern] *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung ◇ *Ety/374, WJ/313, MR/373, S/412*

naro *N. inf.* → **#nara-**

#narth- *N.* [n'arθa] *inf.* **nartho** *N.* VT/45:37 [n'arθə] *v. VT/45:37* to kindle

#narthan *S.* [n'arθan] *n.* beacon, signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy ← *Fornarthan* ‘North Beacon’ VT/42:30, NM/392

nartho VT/45:37 *N. inf.* → **#narth-**

naru *N.* *Ety/374* [n'aru] (**narw** *N.* *Ety/374*) *adj.* *Ety/374* red

narw *Ety/374 N.* → **naru**

narwain *S.* LotR/D [n'arwajn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D the month of January

nass *N.* [n'ass] **1.** *n.* point, (sharp) end ○ **2.** *n.* angle or corner ◇ *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

nasta- *N.* [n'asta] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust ◇ *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

nath *N.* *Ety/375* [n'aθ] *n.* *Ety/375* web

natha- *S.* PE/22:166 [n'aθa] *v.* PE/22:166 to bring help to, save, rescue

nathal *S.* PE/17:141 [n'aθal] *n.* PE/17:174 guest

× **natho** VT/50:23 *S. v. fut. 3rd* → **#na-**

nathron *N.* *Ety/375* [n'aθrɔn] *n.* *Ety/375* weaver, webster

naud *N.* *Ety/378* [n'aud] *adj.* *Ety/378* bound

naug *S., N.* [n'aug] *pl.* **noeg** *S.* [n'œg] **1.** *adj.* stunted, dwarf ○ **2.** *n. Pop.* a Dwarf ◇ *Ety/375, WJ/388, UT/100, UT/148* ◇ **naugol** *N.* *n. dim.* ◇ **naugrim** *S. n. class pl.*

naugl *Ety/375 N.* → **naugol**

nauglin *Ety/375 N. pl.* → **naugol**

naugol *N.* *Ety/375* [n'augl] (**naugl** *N.* *Ety/375*) *pl.* **nauglin** *N.* *Ety/375* [n'auglin] *n. dim. of naug,* *Ety/375* dwarf

naugrim *S.* WJ/388, VT/50:23 [n'augrim] *n. class pl. of naug,* *Pop.* WJ/388 Dwarves

aur *S., N.* [n'aur] **1.** *n.* flame ○ **2.** *n.* fire ◇ *Ety/374, S/435, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:38, PE/22:34*

nauth *N.* [n'auθ] *n.* thought ◇ *Ety/378, VT/46:6*

nautha- *N.* *Ety/378* [n'auθa] *v.* *Ety/378* to conceive

naw *N.* *Ety/378* [n'aw] *pl.* **noe** **S. X/Z* [n'œ] (**nui** *N.* *Ety/378*) *n.* *Ety/378* idea

nawag *N.* Ety/375 [n'awag] *pl.* **neweg** *N.* Ety/375 (**neweig** *N.* Ety/375) *n.* *Pop.* Ety/375 Dwarf

nawb *S.* VT/48:5, NM/183 [n'awb] *n.* *Biol.* VT/48:5, NM/183 thumb ◇ **nobad** *S.* VT/48:5,16,20, NM/183 *n.* *dual*

ned *S.* SD/129-31 [nɛd] *prep.* (uncertain meaning) in, of (*about time, e.g. giving a date*)
► Another possible interpretation: “another, one more” (related to *Q. net(e)*), VT/47:40

neder *S., N.* [n'ɛdɛr] *adj. num. card.* nine ◇ Ety/376, VT/42:25, VT/48:6, PE/17:95

nedh- *N.* Ety/376 [nɛð] *pref.* Ety/376 in, inside, mid-
► See also the preposition **ned**, and the noun **ened** for a discussion of this form

^**nedhu** **S.* X/W [n'ɛðu] (**nedhw** *N.* Ety/378) *n.* Ety/378 bolster, cushion

nedhw Ety/378 *N.* → ^**nedhu**

#**nedia-** *S.* [n'ɛdi.ɑ] (**nœdia-** *N.*) *v.* to count ◇ Ety/378, VT/46:6

nedrui *S.* VT/42:25 [n'ɛdruj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:25 ninth

nef *S.* [nɛv] *prep.* on this side of ◇ LotR/II.I, RGEO/72

negen *S.* PE/17:55 [n'ɛgɛn] (**negn** *S.* PE/17:55) *adj.* PE/17:55 sharp, angular

negn PE/17:55 *S.* → **negen**

#**negra-** *N.* → ^**naegra-**

negro Ety/375 *N.* *inf.* → ^**naegra-**

negyth *S.* *pl.* → **nogoth**

neil VT/42:25 *S.* → **nail**

neith *S.* → **naith**

#**neitha-** *S.* [n'ɛjθɑ] *v.* to wrong, to deprive
← *Neithan* UT/456

neithan *S.* S/412, UT/456, PE/17:167 [n'ɛjθɑn] *n.* UT/456, S/412 a wronged one, S/412, PE/17:167 one (who is) deprived, S/412, PE/17:167 an exile whose rights and goods have been confiscated

nêl | *N.* [n'ɛ:l] (**neleg** *N.*) *pl.* **nelig** *S.* [n'ɛlig] *n.* *Biol.* tooth ◇ Ety/376, WR/113, VT/46:3

nêl || *S.* VT/42:25 [n'ɛ:l] *adj. num. card.* VT/42:25 three
☞ **neled**

nelchaenen *S.* SD/129-131 [nɛl'x'ɑɛnɛn] *adj. num. ord.* SD/129-131 thirtieth

neled *S., N.* [n'ɛlɛd] (**neledh** *S., N.*) *adj. num. card.* three ◇ Ety/376, TAI/150, VT/48:6

neledh *S., N.* → **neled**

#**neledh-** *N.* [nɛl'ɛð] *inf.* **neledhi** *N.* TAI/150 [nɛl'ɛði] *v.* to enter

► Hammond and Scull apparently understand this word as a derivative of *neledh* “three”, hence their translation *neledh neledhi* “three by three”. However, we have shown in *Hiswelókë* (third issue, pp. 74-78) that this word is conceivably a verb derived from LED “to go”. The prefix *ne-* also occurs in *nestegi* “to insert, stick in”

neledhi TAI/150 *N.* *inf.* → #**neledh-**

neleg | *N.* → **nêl** |

×**neleg** || *S.* VT/42:10 [n'ɛlɛg] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10 third

☞ **nail, nelui**

nelig *S.* *pl.* → **nêl** |

nell *N.* Ety/379 [n'ɛlj] *n.* Ety/379 bell

nella- *N.* [n'ɛlja] *v.* to sound (*of bells*) ◇ Ety/379, VT/46:7

nelladel *N.* Ety/379 [n'ɛjladɛj] *n.* Ety/379 ringing of bells

nelthil *N.* [n'ɛlθil] *n.* triangle ◇ Ety/376, Ety/393

nelui *S.* VT/42:25 [n'ɛluj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:25 third

nem *N.* Ety/376 [n'ɛm] (**nemb** *N.* Ety/376) *n.* *Biol.* Ety/376 nose

nemb Ety/376 *N.* → **nem**

nen *S., N.* [n'ɛn] *pl.* **nîn** *S., N.* [n'i:n] **1.** *n.* water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog.* by ext., waterland ◇ Ety/376, S/435, UT/457, RC/327-328, PE/21:58

nend *N.* Ety/376 [n'ɛnd] (**nenn** *N.* Ety/376) *adj.* Ety/376 watery

nenn Ety/376 *N.* → **nend**

nern *S.* *pl.* → **narn**

nerthui *S.* VT/42:10 [n'ɛrθuj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10 ninth

☞ **nedrui**

#nesta- *N.* [n'ɛsta] *v.* to heal ← *nestad* WR/379-380
 ◇ **nestad** *N. ger.*

nestad *N.* WR/379-80 [n'ɛstad] *ger. of* #nesta-, WR/379-80 healing

#nestadren *N.* [nɛst'adren] *pl.* **nestedrin** {**nest-edriu**} *N.* WR/380 [nɛst'edrin] *adj.* WR/380 healing

#nestag- *N.* [n'ɛstag] *inf.* **nestegi** *N.* Ety/388 [n'ɛstɛgi] *pa. t.* **nestanc** *N.* Ety/388 [n'ɛstɔŋk] *v.* Ety/388 to insert, stick in

nestanc Ety/388 *N. pa. t.* → #nestag-

nestedrin {**nestedriu**} WR/380 *N. pl.* → #nestadren

nestegi Ety/388 *N. inf.* → #nestag-

neth I *N.* Ety/377 [n'ɛθ] *adj.* Ety/377 young

neth II *S.* [n'ɛθ] **1. n. f. hypo. of** **nīth** II, sister ○ **2. n. f. girl (in her teens, approaching the adult)** ◇ VT/47:14-16,33, VT/48:6, NM/184 ◇ **nethig** *S. n. f. dim.*

nethig *S.* [n'ɛθig] **1. n. f. dim. of** **neth** II, “litte sister” ○ **2. n. f. dim. Biol. ring finger (Elvish play-name used by and taught to children)** ◇ VT/47:14, VT/47:38-39, VT/48:6,17, NM/181, NM/184
 ► First given in the manuscript as *netheg* in VT/47:14-15, NM/181, but see especially VT/48:17 n. 13 for discussion on diminutive forms in sindarin.

neweg Ety/375 *N. pl.* → **nawag**

neweig Ety/375 *N. pl.* → **nawag**

ngaur PE/17:39 *S. nasal mut.* → **gaur**

ngaurhoth LotR/II:IV, PE/17:39 *S. nasal mut.* → **gaurhoth**

nguruthos *S. nasal mut.* → #guruthos

niben *S.* [n'ibɛn] *pl.* **nibin** *S.* [n'ibɛn] **1. adj.** small, petty ○ **2. n. Biol. little finger (Elvish play-name used by and taught to children)** ◇ S/435, WJ/388, WJ/408, VT/48:6, PE/17:46, NM/184

nibin *S. pl.* → **niben**

nīd *N.* Ety/376 [n'i:d] *adj.* Ety/376 damp, wet, tearful

nīdh I *N.* PE/19:91, VT/45:38 [n'i:ð] **1. n.** PE/19:91 juice ○ **2. n. by ext., VT/45:38 honeycomb**

nīdh II *S.* PE/22:165 [n'i:ð] *n.* PE/22:165 full vigorous purpose, exertion of will

#**nīdh-** *S.* [n'ið] *v.* PE/22:165 to have a mind to, to intend (*implying the wish or intention of the subject, et sometimes operating as a future auxiliary*) ← *nīdhin mened* “I have a mind to go, I intend to go” PE/22:165 ◇ **nīdhin** *S.* PE/22:165 *v. pres. 1st* ◇ **enīdhen** *S.* PE/22:165 *v. pa. t. 1st*

nīdha- *S.* PE/22:165 [n'i:ða] *v.* PE/22:165 to be determined to (*applied to exertions of strong will in major purposes*)

nīdhin PE/22:165 *S. v. pres. 1st* → #**nīdh-**

nīf I *N.* Ety/378 [n'i:v] *n.* front, face

nīf II *N.* NM/238 [n'i:v] *n.* NM/238 phantom, appearance having no existence in the *physical* world, lit. ‘a seeming’ (*existing only as a conception, memory or picture in one mind, and more or less accurately transferred direct to another*)

☞ **nivol**

nīfred *N.* → **nīphred**

nīfredil *N.* → **nīphredil**

nīged *S.* VT/48:5, NM/183 [n'igɛd] *n. Biol.* VT/48:5, NM/183 little finger

☞ **lebig**

nīm- Ety/378 *N.* → **nīmp** I

nīmmid Ety/378 *N.* → ^**nīmmid-**

^**nīmmid-** **S. X/Z* [n'immid] (**nīmmid** *N.* Ety/378) *pa. t.* **nīmmit** *N.* Ety/378 [n'immit] *v.* Ety/378 to whiten

nīmmit Ety/378 *N. pa. t.* → ^**nīmmid-**

nīmp I *N.* Ety/378 [n'imp] (**nīm-** *N.* Ety/378) *adj.* Ety/378 pale, white

nīmp II *S.* VT/48:18 [n'imp] *adj.* VT/48:18 small and frail

☞ **niben**

nīn *S., N. pl.* → **nen**

nīn *S.* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, PE/17:95 [nɪn] *pron.* RGEO/72, PE/17:95 *me*

nín *S.* UT/40:54, VT/44:22 [n'i:n] *adj. poss. 1st* UT/54 *my*
 ► The acute accent in *nín* has sometimes been regarded as an error for a slanted macron in the manuscript, since all the other attested personal adjectives from

Sauron defeated all have a circumflex accent. It was however noted that if the acute accent is confirmed, then this word is probably an enclitic, see HL/73. The acute accent is now confirmed by VT/44:22 (which also discusses its peculiar use in *Ae Adar Nîn*, ‘Our Father’).

nîn II *N.* Ety/376 [nî:n] *n.* Ety/376 tear

nîn III *S.* TC/195, S/435, RC/789, PE/17:52,61 [nî:n] *adj.* TC/195, S/435, RC/789, PE/17:52,61 wet ← *Nindalf* TC/195, S/435, PE/17:52,61

^nind **S.* X/ND1 [n'ind] (**ninn** *N.* Ety/378) *adj.* Ety/378 slender

ninglor *S.* UT/280-81, UT/450 [n'inglɔr] *n.* Bot. UT/450 golden water-flower, UT/280-81 gladden ◇ **#ningloron** *S.* *der. pl.*

#ningloron *S.* [n'inglɔrɔn] *der. pl. of ninglor*, ← *Loeg Ningloron* UT/281, UT/450

níniel {**niniel**} *N.* Ety/376 [nî:ni.ɛ] *adj.* Ety/376 tearful

nínim *N.* Ety/367 [nî:nim] *n.* Bot. Ety/367 snowdrop (flower)

ninn Ety/378 *N.* → **^nind**

ninniach *S.* S/387 [n'inni.ɔx] *n.* S/387 rainbow

nínui *S.* LotR/D [nî:nuj] **1.** *adj.* watery ○ **2.** *n.* *Cal.* LotR/D the month of february

niphred *S.* [n'ifred] (**nifred** *N.*) *n.* pallor, fear ◇ Ety/378, S/435

niphredil *S.* [n'ifredil] (**nifredil** *N.*) *n.* Bot. a pale winter flower, snowdrop ◇ Ety/376, Ety/378, LotR/II:VI, Letters/402

nîr *N.* Ety/376 [nî:r] *n.* Ety/376 tear, weeping

nírnaeth *N.* Ety/376 [nî:rnaeθ] *n.* Ety/376 (tearful) lamentation

nîth I *N.* Ety/377 [nî:θ] *n.* Ety/377 youth

nîth II *S.* VT/47:14 [nî:θ] *n. f.* VT/47:14 sister ◇ **neth** *S. n. f.*

nivol *N.* NM/238 [nîv] *n.* NM/238 phantom, appearance having no existence in the *physical* world, lit. ‘a seeming’ (existing only as a conception, memory or picture in one mind, and more or less accurately transferred direct to another)

☞ **nîf** II

no I *N.* → **nu**

no II *S.* VT/44:21,24 [n'ɔ] *v. imp. of #na-*, be!

nobad *S.* VT/48:5,16,20, NM/183 [n'ɔbad] *n. dual of nawb*, *Biol.* VT/48:5,16, NM/183 the pair of fingers composed of the thumb and the index (*grouped together as in the act of picking something*)

☞ **nawb**, **lebdas**

^nod- **S.* X/Z [n'ɔd] (**nud-** *N.* Ety/378) *v.* Ety/378 to tie, bind

^noe X/Z **S.* *pl.* → **naw**

nædia- *N.* → **#nedia-**

noeg *S. pl.* → **naug**

nægyth *S. pl.* → **nogoth**

næin PE/22:40 *N. pl.* → **noen**

noen *N.* VT/46:9, PE/22:40 [n'ɔen] *pl. næin* *N.* PE/22:40 *adj.* VT/46:9 wise, sensible

noer Ety/375 *N.* → **^naer**

nogoth *S.* [n'ɔgɔθ] *pl. negyth* *S.* [n'ɛgyθ] (**nægyth** *S.*) *n. Pop.* Dwarf, lit. “the Stunted Folk” ◇ S/435, WJ/338, WJ/388, WJ/408, WJ/413 ◇ **nogotheg** *S. n. dim.* ◇ **nogothrim** *S. n. class pl.*

nogotheg *S.* WJ/388 [n'ɔgɔθɛg] *n. dim. of nogoth*, *Pop.* WJ/388 lit. “dwarflet”, a name of the Petty-Dwarves

nogothrim *S.* [nɔg'ɔθrim] *n. class pl. of nogoth*, *Pop.* Dwarf-folk ◇ RGE0/75, UT/318, WJ/388

nor- *S.* PE/17:18, PE/17:168 [n'ɔr] *irreg pa. t. onur* *S.* PE/17:168 [ɔnur] *v.* PE/17:168 to run (*or leap; of animals, men etc.*) PE/17:18 (*of men and animals using legs, not of fluids etc.*) ◇ **norō** *S.* LotR/I:XII, RS/196, RC/195, PE/17:18 *v. imp.*

nordh I *N.* Ety/387 [n'ɔrð] *n.* Ety/387 cord

nordh II *S.* PE/17:25 [n'ɔrð] *n.* PE/17:25 oak

☞ **doron**

norn *N.* Ety/387 [n'ɔrn] *pl. nyrn* *S.* Ety/387 [n'yɔrn] **1.** *adj.* Ety/387 twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted ○ **2.** *adj.* Ety/387 hard ◇ **nornwaith** *S. n. class pl.*

nornwaith *S.* MR/93, MR/106 [n'ɔrn.wajθ] *n. class pl. of norn*, *Pop.* MR/93 the Dwarves

noro S. LotR/I:12, RS/196, RC/195, PE/17:18 [n'ɔɾɔ] *v. imp. of nor-*, RS/196 *ride!* RC/195, PE/17:18 *run!* ← *noro lim* LotR/I:12, RS/196, RC/195

► Untranslated in LotR, but written *nora-lim* and rendered as “ride on” in RS/196 (not a literal translation) and later translated as “run swift” in RC/195 and PE/17:18. A verb **nor-** is attested in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, PE/11:61, with the meaning “to run, roll”

noroth N. VT/46:6 [n'ɔɾɔθ] *n.* VT/46:6 *giant*

north S. PE/17:168 [n'ɔɾθ] *n.* PE/17:168-169 *riding, race (of people running), charge or gallop*

northa- S. PE/17:168 [n'ɔɾθa] *v.* PE/17:168 *to make run (specially used of riding horses or other animals)*

nóruí S. LotR/D [n'ɔ:ruj] **1.** *adj.* *sunny, fiery* ○ **2.** *n.* *Cal. LotR/D the month of June*

☞ **eblaer**

nos PM/320, PE/17:169 *S., N.* → **noss**

noss *S., N.* EtY/378, PE/17:169 [n'ɔss] (**nos** *S., N.* PM/320, PE/17:169) *n.* EtY/378 *clan, house*, EtY/378, PM/320 *family*, PM/320 *kindred*, PE/17:169 *race, tribe, people*

nost S. PM/360 [n'ɔst] *n.* PM/360 *kindred, family, house* ◇ **nothrim** S. *n. class pl.*

☞ **noss**

nothlir N. WR/234, WR/237, WR/309 [n'ɔθlir] *n.* *family line (esp. as family tree, genealogical tree)*, WR/309 *family*, WR/234, WR/237 *people*

nothrim S. [n'ɔθrim] *n. class pl. of nost*, *kindred, family, house* ← *Nothrim* [> *Nost*] *Finarfin* PM/360

► The word was rejected in favor of **nost**, but it may be interpreted as a valid class plural “those of the house”

nu *S., N.* [nu] (**no** *N.*) *prep. under* ◇ EtY/378, etc.

► With suffixed article, see also **nuin**

nûd N. EtY/378 *n.* EtY/378 *bond*

nud- EtY/378 *N.* → **^nod-**

nui EtY/378 *N.* *pl.* → **naw**

nuin *S., N.* [nujn] *prep. under the* ◇ EtY/378, etc.

nuitha- S. WJ/413 [n'ujθa] *v.* WJ/413 *to stunt, to prevent from coming to completion, stop short, not allow to continue*

nûr I N. EtY/378 [n'ɔ:r] *adj.* EtY/378 *deep*

nûr II N. EtY/378 [n'ɔ:r] *n.* EtY/378 *race*

#nûr III S. [n'ɔ:r] *adj. sad* ← *Núnnen* UT/458, RC/457

► For an earlier discussion, see Klockzo, 4th volume, p. 160 §147: The meaning of *Núnnen* long remained highly hypothetical. The current definition is based on Christopher Tolkien's index to UT and on the unfinished index of names published in RC. The *Gnomish Lexicon* listed *nur-* (*nauri*) “growl, grumble”, *nurn* “plaint, lament, a complaint” and *nurna-* “bewail, lament, complain of” (PE/11:61). Likewise, the *Qenyaqetsa* included a root NURU- with several derivatives with similar meanings (PE/12:68). See also Q. *nurrula* “mumbling” (from *nurru-* “murmur, grumble”) in the final version of the poem *The Last Ark* (MC/222-23). Patrick Wynne therefore noted: S. **nûr* in *Núnnen* “Sad Water” is apparently “sad” in the sense “bemoaning, lamenting, complaining, grumbling”, no doubt a reference to the general mood of the hapless laborers in “the great slave-worked fields” beside the lake. (See Lamb/856-860)

nyrn EtY/387 *S. pl.* → **norn**

^nÿw *S. X/1U [n'y:w] (**hniow** N. EtY/387) *n.* EtY/387 *noose*



o I *S., N.* [ɔ] (**od** *S.*) *prep. from, of (preposition (as a proclitic) used in either direction, from or to the point of view of the speaker)* ◇ EtY/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEO/72

► According to WJ/366, the preposition “is normally o in all positions, though *od* appears occasionally before vowels, especially before o-”. With a suffixed article, see also **uin**

o II N. EtY/378 [ɔ] *prep.* EtY/378 *about, concerning*

► The *Etymologies* state that *h-* is prefixed to the word following this preposition, when it begins with a vowel: o *Hedhil* “concerning the Elves”. Some scholars consider that this rule is not valid in Sindarin, but that the preposition would perhaps become *oh* in such a case (hence *oh Edhil*, to be compared with **ah** in *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth*)

☞ **os**

ochui *S.* VT/47:42 [ˈɔxuɟ] *adj. num. ord.* VT/47:42 seventh

od *S.* → **o** |

ódhel *S.* [ˈɔðɛ] *pl.* **ódhil** *S.* [ˈɔðil] *n. Pop.* Deep Elf or Gnome, one of the Wise Folk ◇ WJ/364, WJ/366, WJ/378-379 ◇ **ódhellim** *S. n. class pl.*

ódhellim *S.* WJ/364 [ˈɔðɛlɪm] *n. class pl. of ódhel, Pop.* WJ/364 Deep Elves or Gnomes, the Wise Folk

ódhil *S. pl.* → **ódhel**

odhril *N.* EtY/379 [ˈɔðril] *n. f.* EtY/379 parent

odhron *N.* EtY/379 [ˈɔðrɔn] *n. m.* EtY/379 parent

odo *S.* → **odog**

odog *S., N.* [ˈɔdɔg] (**odo** *S.*) *adj. num. card.* seven ◇ EtY/379, VT/42:25, VT/47:42, VT/48:6, PE/17:95

odothui *S.* [ˈɔdɔθui] *adj. num. ord.* seventh ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:25

𐌵 **othui**

oear *N.* → **gaear**

oegas EtY/349 *N.* → **^aegas**

oeges EtY/349 *N. pl.* → **^aegas**

oeglir EtY/349 *N.* → **aeglir**

oel EtY/349 *N.* → **^ael**

oelin EtY/349 *N. pl.* → **^ael**

oer | *N.* → **gaer** |||

oer || *S.* PE/22:160 [ˈɔɛr] *adj.* PE/22:160 nasty

œrœid *N. pl.* → **orod**

œruil *N.* → **^gaeruil**

œrydbin WJ/376 *S. pl.* → **orodben**

œryn PE/17:153 *S.* → **eryn**

oew *S.* PE/17:170 [ˈɔɛw] *n.* PE/17:170 an evil deed, a crime

ofr EtY/396 *N.* → **ovor**

ogl PE/17:142,149, PE/18:88 *S., N.* → **ogol**

ogol *S., N.* PE/17:142,149,170, PE/18:88, VT/48:32 [ˈɔgl] (**ogl** *S., N.* PE/17:142,149, PE/18:88) *pl.* **eigil** *S.* PE/17:149 [ˈɛjgil] (**eigl** *S.* PE/17:149, **egl** *S.* PE/17:149) **1.** *adj.* VT/48:32 wicked, VT/48:32, PE/17:170 bad, PE/17:

170 evil, wrong ○ **2.** *n. and adj.* PE/18:88 gloomy, gloom

ogron *S.* PE/17:170 [ˈɔgrɔn] *n.* PE/17:170 a wicked or evil person

ôl *N.* [ˈɔ:l] *pl.* **elei** *N. n.* dream ◇ EtY/370, EtY/379

old EtY/396 *N.* → **oll**

oll *N.* EtY/396 [ˈɔld] (**old** *N.* EtY/396) *n.* *Geog.* EtY/396 torrent, mountain-stream

oltha- *N.* [ˈɔlθa] *v.* to dream ◇ EtY/370, EtY/379

ôn PE/17:93, PE/17:147 *S. pa. t.* → **#anna-**

ōnen PE/17:117 *S.* → **ónen**

onen PE/17:93 *S.* → **ónen**

ónen *S.* LotR/A(v), PE/17:147, PE/22:163 [ˈɔ:nɛn] (**ōnen** *S.* PE/17:117, **onen** *S.* PE/17:93) *irreg pa. t. 1st of #anna-*, LotR/A(v) I gave

► Written *onen* in some editions of LotR. In the *Qenyaqetsa*, *Qenya anta-* is marked as having an irregular past tense *áne*. Assuming the same sound-shifts as observed in other words, this would indeed lead to *onen* in Sindarin, see PE/12:31 and TT/14:48-49

#oneth *S.* [ˈɔnɛθ] *n. f.* giver ← *besoneth* PM/404-405

#onna- *S.* [ˈɔnna] *v.* to beget ← *Abonnen, Eboennin* WJ/387 ◇ **#onnen** *S. pp.*

#onnen *S.* [ˈɔnnɛn] *pl.* **#ennin** *S.* [ˈɛnnin] *pp.* of **#onna-**, born ← *Abonnen, Eboennin* WJ/387

onod *S.* [ˈɔnɔd] *pl.* **enyd** *S.* [ˈɛnyd] *n. Pop.* Ent ◇ LotR/F, Letters/224 ◇ **onodrim** *S. n. class pl.*

onodrim *S.* [ˈɔnˈɔdrim] *n. class pl. of onod, Pop.* the Ents, as a race ◇ Letters/224, TC/165

onur PE/17:168 *S. irreg pa. t.* → **nor-**

or *N.* EtY/379 [ɔr] *prep.* EtY/379 above, over

or- *N.* EtY/379 [ɔr] *pref.* EtY/379 above, over

oraearon *S.* LotR/D [ɔrˈæ.ɑrɔn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D seventh day of the Númenórean week, Sea-day

oranor *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔranɔr] *n. Cal.* LotR/D second day of the week, day of the Sun

orbelain *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrbɛlajɲ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D sixth day of the week, day of the Powers or Valar

orch *S., N.* [ˈɔrx] *pl.* **yrch** *S., N.* [ˈyɾx] (**eirch** *N., erch* *N.*) *n. Pop.* Goblin, Orc ◇ EtY/379, LR/406,

WJ/390, LotR/II:VI, LotR/F, Letters/178, PE/22:41 ◇ **#er-chion** *N. der. pl.* ◇ **orchoth** *S. n. class pl.*

orchal *S., N. [ˈɔrx]* (**orchall** *N.*, **orchel** *N.*) **1.** *adj.* superior, lofty, eminent ○ **2.** *adj.* tall ◇ EtY/363, EtY/379, WJ/305

► In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in WJ/305, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** “axe” (from WJ/234 and the name of a Númenórean, Hatholdir, UT/444), which is also found as *hathal* (in Hathaldir, name of a companion of Barahir, LR/433, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (LR/389). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English “people”), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetical vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that *a* or *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from **KHAL**, but it may have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant

orchall *N.* → **orchal**

orchel *N.* → **orchal**

orchoth *S.* WJ/390 [ˈɔrxɔθ] *n. class pl. of orch*, *Pop.* WJ/390 the Orcs (as a race)

orgaladh *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrgalað] *n. Cal.* LotR/D fourth day of the Númenórean week, day of the White Tree

► This day was formerly called **orgaladhad** in the Elvish calendar

orgaladhad *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrgʰalaðad] *n. Cal.* LotR/D fourth day of the Elvish week, day of the Two Trees

► This day was renamed **orgaladh** in the Númenórean calendar

orgilion *S.* LotR/D [ɔrgʰili.ɔn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D first day of the week, day of the Stars

orithil *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔriθil] *n. Cal.* LotR/D third day of the week, day of the Moon

ormenel *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrmene] *n. Cal.* LotR/D fifth day of the week, Heavens' day

orn *S., N. [ˈɔrn]* *pl.* **yrn** *N. [ˈyɾn]* *n. Bot.* (any large) tree (NM/349 usually applied to the taller, straighter and more slender trees) ◇ EtY/379, S/435, Letters/426, SD/302, NM/349

orod *S., N. [ˈɔɾɔd]* *pl.* **ered** *S., N. [ˈɛɾed]* (**eryd** *S., N.*, **ereid** *N.*, **ærcæid** *N.*) *n. Geog.* mountain ◇ EtY/379, S/435, Letters/263, TC/178, RC/621, PE/22:41 ◇ **orodrim** *N. n. class pl.*

orodben *S.* WJ/376 [ɔɾˈɔdben] *pl.* **ærydbin** *S.* WJ/376 [ɛɾˈydbin] *n.* WJ/376 mountaineer, one living in the mountains

orodrim *N.* EtY/379 [ɔɾˈɔdrim] *n. class pl. of orod*, *Geog.* EtY/379 range of mountains

oron PE/17:153 *S. sg.* → **eryn**

oronte *N. Arch. pa. t.* → **#eria-**

oroth *S.* PE/17:183, PE/17:188 [ˈɔɾɔθ] *n.* PE/17:183, 188 rage, PE/17:188 anger

#ortha- *N. [ˈɔrθa]* *inf.* **ortho** *N.* EtY/379 [ˈɔrθɔ] *pa. t.*

orthant *N.* EtY/379 [ˈɔrθant] *v.* EtY/379 to raise ◇

orthad *S.* MR/373 *ger.* ◇ **orthannen** *N.* PE/22:31 *pp.*

☞ **#eria-**

orthad *S.* MR/373 [ˈɔrθad] *ger. of #ortha-*, MR/373 rising

orthannen PE/22:31 *N. pp.* → **#ortha-**

orthant EtY/379 *N. pa. t.* → **#ortha-**

#orthel- *N. [ˈɔrθel]* *inf.* **ortheli** *N.* EtY/391 [ˈɔrθeli] *v.* EtY/391 to roof, screen above

ortheli EtY/391 *N. inf.* → **#orthel-**

orthelian *N.* EtY/391 [ɔrθˈeli.an] *n.* EtY/391 canopy

ortheri EtY/395 *N. inf.* → **#orthor-**

ortho EtY/379 *N. inf.* → **#ortha-**

orthor *N.* EtY/395 [ˈɔrθɔɾ] *v. pres. 3rd of #orthor-*, EtY/395 (he) masters, conquers

#orthor- *N. [ˈɔrθɔɾ]* *inf.* **ortheri** *N.* EtY/395 [ˈɔrθeri] *v.* EtY/395 to master, conquer ◇ **orthor** *N. v. pres. 3rd*

os *S.* VT/50:18 [ɔs] *prep. (?) about* ← *os i Veleglinn* VT/50:18

☞ **o** II

os- *N.* Ety/379 [ɔs] *pref.* Ety/379 about, around

𐌿 𐌱 II

osgar *N.* Ety/379 [ˈɔsgar] *v. pres. 3rd of #osgar-*, Ety/379 (he) cuts, amputates

#**osgar-** *N.* [ˈɔsgar] *inf.* **esgeri** *N.* Ety/379 [ˈɛsgeri] *v.* Ety/379 to cut round, to amputate ◇ **osgar** *N.* *v. pres. 3rd*

osp *N.* Ety/396 [ˈɔsp] *n.* Ety/396 reek, smoke

ost *S., N.* Ety/370, Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414, RC/232, RC/774, NM/228, PE/17:32 [ˈɔst] **1.** *n.* Ety/370, Ety/379 city, Ety/379 town with wall round, RC/774 fortified town, PE/17:32 “enclosure” (*a space or dwelling surrounded by a fence or wall*) ○ **2.** *n.* RC/232 citadel, fort, S/435, WJ/414 fortress, WJ/414 stronghold, NM/228 fortification, defence (*not necessarily very large or permanent, e.g. a defensive camp with walls of earth and a ditch*)

ostrad *N.* Ety/383 [ˈɔstrad] *n.* Ety/383 street

othgar PE/17:151 *S.* → **othgared**

othgared *S.* PE/17:151 [ˈɔθgared] (**othgar** *S.* PE/17:151) *n.* PE/17:151 doing wrong
► Tolkien’s gloss “doing wrong” for *othgar(ed)* is weird, and the part of speech is uncertain. The longer form could be a gerund, and the shorter one a verbal stem, possibly used adjectivally, cf. **rhudol** and **rhugar** of a similar shape, both noted as “adjective or substantive” (PE/17:170).

othgarn *S.* PE/17:151 [ˈɔθgarn] *n.* PE/17:151 a misdeed

othlon Ety/370 *N.* → **^othlonn**

othlond Ety/370 *N.* → **^othlonn**

^othlonn **S.* X/ND4 [ˈɔθlɔnn] (**othlond** *N.* Ety/370, **othlon** *N.* Ety/370) *n.* Ety/370 paved way

othrond *S., N.* → **^othronn**

^othronn **S.* X/ND4 [ˈɔθrɔnn] (**othrond** *S., N.*) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold ◇ Ety/379, Ety/384, WJ/414

othui *S.* VT/42:10,25 [ˈɔθuj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10,25 seventh

ovor *N.* Ety/396 [ˈɔvr̥] (**ovr** *N.* Ety/396, **ofr** *N.* Ety/396) *adj.* Ety/396 abundant ◇ **ovras** *N.* *n. abst.*

ovr Ety/396 *N.* → **ovor**

#**ovra-** *N.* [ˈɔvra] *inf.* **ovro** *N.* Ety/396 [ˈɔvro] *v.* Ety/396 to abound

ovras *N.* Ety/396 [ˈɔvras] *n. abst. of ovor*, Ety/396 crowd, heap.

ovro Ety/396 *N. inf.* → **#ovra-**



#**pâd** I *S.* [pˈɑːd] *n.* way ← *Aphadon* (**ap-pata*), *Tharbad* (**thara-pata*) WJ/387, S/438

pâd II *S.* PE/17:34 [pˈɑːd] *n.* PE/17:34 a step (action)

pad- *S.* PE/17:34 [pˈad] *v.* PE/17:34 to walk, step

#**pada-** *S.* [pˈada] *v.* to walk ← *Aphadon* (**ap-pata*), *Tharbad* (**thara-pata*) WJ/387, S/438

padra- *S.* PE/17:34 [pˈadra] *v.* PE/17:34 to walk

pae *S.* [pˈæ] *adj. num. card. ten* ◇ VT/42:25, VT/48:6

𐌿 cae II, caer I

^paen **S.* X/OE [pˈæɲ] (**poen** *N.* VT/45:24) *n.* Arch., Poet. Orn. VT/45:24 small gull, petrel

𐌿 cuen

paenui *S.* VT/42:25 [pˈænuj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:25 tenth

paeth *S.* PE/17:126 [pˈæθ] *n.* Ling. speech ← *paeth e Ngolodhrim* PE/17:126 ◇ **#baeth** *S.* soft. mut. ← *Golodhbaeth* PE/17:126

^paich **S.* X/EI [pˈajx] (**peich** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 juice, syrup

^pain I X/EI **S. pl.* → **pân** I

#**pain** II *S. pl.* → **#pân** II

palan- *S.* [pˈalan] *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide
◇ LotR/III:1, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

palath *N.* Ety/380 [pˈalaθ] *n.* Ety/380 surface

pân I *N.* Ety/380 [pˈɑːn] *pl.* **^pain** **S.* X/EI [pˈajɲ] (**pein** *N.* Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 plank, fixed board (*especially in floor*) ◇ **panas** *N.* *n. abst.*

#**pân** II *S.* [pˈɑːn] *pl.* **#pain** *S.* [pˈajɲ] *adj.* all, in totality ← *mhellyn in phain* SD/129-31 ◇ **phain** *S.* nasal mut. SD/129-31

► As no other word beginning in *ph-* is attested, it is assumed that a nasal mutation is triggered by the pronoun *in* *l*, hence the form observed in the “King’s Letter”

panas *N.* Ety/380 [pʰanas] *n. abst. of* **pân** *l*, Ety/380 floor

^pand **S.* X/ND1 [pʰand] (**pann** *N.* Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 courtyard

pann *l* Ety/380 *N.* → **^pand**

pann *ll* *N.* Ety/380 [pʰann] *adj.* Ety/380 wide

#panna- *l* *N.* [pʰanna] *inf.* **panno** *N.* Ety/380 [pʰanno] *v.* Ety/380 to open, to enlarge

^panna- *ll* **S.* X/Z [pʰanna] (**pannod** *N.* Ety/366) *v.* Ety/366 to fill

panno Ety/380 *N.* *inf.* → **#panna-** *l*

pannod Ety/366 *N.* → **^panna-** *ll*

pant *S., N.* [pʰant] *adj.* full ◇ Ety/366, SD/129-31

paran *S.* RC/433, PE/17:86,171 [pʰaran] *adj.* PE/17:86,171 naked, bald, bare, RC/433 smooth, shaven (*often applied to hills without trees*) ← *Dol Baran* RC/433, PE/17:86,171 ◇ **baran** *S.* *soft. mut.* RC/433, PE/17:86,171

parch *N.* Ety/380, VT/45:5 [pʰarx] *adj.* Ety/380, VT/45:5 dry

☞ **^apharch**

parf *N.* Ety/380 [pʰarv] *pl.* **perf** *N.* Ety/380 [pʰerv] *n.* Ety/380 book

parth *S.* [pʰarθ] *n.* *Geog.* field, enclosed grassland, sward ◇ UT/260, PM/330, RC/349

path *N.* Ety/380 [pʰaθ] *adj.* Ety/380 smooth

#pathra- *N.* [pʰaθra] *inf.* **pathro** *N.* Ety/366 [pʰaθrɔ] *v.* Ety/366 to fill

pathred *N.* Ety/366 [pʰaθrɛd] *n.* Ety/366 fullness

pathro Ety/366 *N.* *inf.* → **#pathra-**

^pathu **S.* X/W [pʰaθu] (**pathw** *N.* Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 level space, sward

pathw Ety/380 *N.* → **^pathu**

paur *S., N.* [pʰaur] *n.* *Biol.* fist (*often used to mean “hand”, its chief use was in reference of the tightly closed hand, as in using an implement*

or a craft-tool, rather than to the fist used in punching) ◇ Ety/366, S/429, PM/179, PM/318, VT/47:8, NM/178

paw *N.* Ety/366 [pʰaw] *n.* Ety/366 sickness

#pêd *S.* [pʰɛ:d] *v. pres. 3rd of* **ped-**, (he) says ← *guren bêd enni* VT/41:11 ◇ **bêd** *S.* *soft. mut.*

ped- *S.* PE/17:40 [pʰɛd] *pa. t.* **pent** *S.* VT/50:20 [pʰɛnt] *v.* to speak, to say ← *pedo, arphent* LotR/II:IV, VT/50:20 ◇ **#pêd** *S.* *v. pres. 3rd* ◇ **pedo** *S.* *v. imp.*

pedo *S.* [pʰɛdɔ] *v. imp. of* **ped-**, speak! say! ◇ LotR/II:IV, Letters/424, PE/17:40

pedweg *S.* PE/17:144 [pʰɛdwɛg] *adj.* PE/17:144 talkative, “saying a lot”

peg *N.* Ety/382, PE/22:31 [pʰɛg] *n.* Ety/382 small spot, Ety/382, PE/22:31 dot

peich Ety/382 *N.* → **^paich**

pein Ety/380 *N. pl.* → **pân** *l*

pel *N.* Ety/380 [pʰɛ] *pl.* **peli** *N.* Ety/380 [pʰɛli] *n.* Ety/380 fenced field (= *Old English tûn*)

#peleth *S.* [pʰɛlθ] *n.* fading, withering ← *Nar-beleth* LotR/D

peli Ety/380 *N. pl.* → **pel**

#pelia- *N.* [pʰɛli.ɑ] *inf.* **pelio** *N.* Ety/380 [pʰɛli.ɔ] *v.* Ety/380 to spread

#pelin *N.* [pʰɛlin] *n.* fading, withering ← *Lhasbe-lin* Ety/366

pelio Ety/380 *N. inf.* → **#pelia-**

pelthaes *N.* Ety/380, Ety/390 [pʰɛ]θaɛs] *n.* Ety/380, Ety/390 pivot

pen *l* *S.* [pɛn] *prep.* without, lacking, -less ← *Iar-wain ben-adar* LotR/II:II, PE/17:144-145 ◇ **ben** *S.* *soft. mut.*

pen *ll* *S.* WJ/376 [pɛn] *pron.* WJ/376 one, somebody, anybody ◇ **ben** *S.* *soft. mut.*

► Usually enclitic and mutated as *ben*.

pen- *S.* PE/17:144,171,173 [pɛn] *v.* PE/17:144 to have not ◇ **penim** *S.* *v. pres. 1st pl.*

pen-bed *S.* PE/17:145 [pɛn.bed] *adj.* PE/17:145 not pronounceable

pen-nod *S.* PE/17:145 [pɛn.nɔd] *adj.* PE/17:145 without count

pen-nœdiad *S.* PE/17:145 [pɛn.nœdi.ad] *adj.* PE/17:145 innumerable

pend *N.* [p'ɛnd] (**penn** *S., N.*) *pl.* **#pind** *N.* [p'ind] (**pinn** *N.*) *n.* declivity, slope ◇ *Ety/380, RC/525* ◇ **penneth** *S. n. coll.* ◇ **pinnath** *S. n. coll.*

pendrad *Ety/380 N.* → **pendrath**

pendrath *N.* *Ety/380* [p'ɛndraθ] (**pendrad** *N.* *Ety/380*) *n.* *Ety/380* passage up or down slope, stairway

peng *N.* *Ety/366* [p'ɛŋ] *n.* *Mil. Ety/366* bow (for shooting)

#penia- *N.* [p'ɛni.ɑ] *inf.* **penio** *N.* *Ety/380* [p'ɛni.ɔ] *v.* *Ety/380* to fix, to set

penim *S.* PE/17:144 [p'ɛnim] *v. pres. 1st pl. of pen-*, we lack, we have no (something) ← *penim vast* PE/17:144

penio *Ety/380 N. inf.* → **#penia-**

penn *S., N.* → **pend**

penna- *S.* [p'ɛnna] *v.* to slant down ◇ *LotR/II:I, RGEO/72*

pennas *N.* [p'ɛnnas] *n. abst. of pent* II, history, historical account ◇ *Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206, PE/22:41*

penneth *S.* RC/525 [p'ɛnnɛθ] *n. coll. of pend*, RC/525 ridges, group of downs
☞ **pinnath**

penninar *Ety/400 N.* → **^penninor**

^penninor **S. X/Z* [p'ɛnninɔr] (**penninar** *N.* *Ety/400*) *n. Cal. Ety/400* last day of the year

pent I VT/50:20 *S. pa. t.* → **ped-**

pent II *N.* *Ety/366* [p'ɛnt] *n.* *Ety/366* tale ◇ **pennas** *N. n. abst.*

per- *N.* [pɛr] *pref.* half, divided in middle

#peredhel *S.* [p'ɛrɛðɛl] *pl.* **peredhil** *S.* [p'ɛrɛðil] *n.* half-elf ◇ *S/430, LotR/A(i)*

peredhil *S. pl.* → **#peredhel**

perf *Ety/380 N. pl.* → **parf**

periain *S. pl.* → **perian**

perian *S.* [p'ɛri.ɑn] *pl.* **periain** *S.* [p'ɛri.ɑjn] *n.* *Pop. Hobbit, Halfling* ◇ *LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308* ◇ **periannath** *S. n. coll.* ◇ **pheriain** *S. nasal mut.*

periannath *S.* [p'ɛri.'annaθ] *n. coll. of perian*, *Pop. the Hobbits, Halflings* ◇ *LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308, NM/194* ◇ **pheriannath** *S. nasal mut.*

perin *N.* *Ety/380* [p'ɛrin] *adj.* *Ety/380* half, divided in middle

pesseg *N.* *Ety/366* [p'ɛssɛg] *n.* *Ety/366* pillow

peth *S., N.* [p'ɛθ] *n.* word ◇ *Ety/366, LotR/II:IV, RS/463, PE/17:46* ◇ **beth** *S. soft. mut.*

pethron *S., N.* *Ety/366, PE/18:50, PE/18:100* [p'ɛθrɔn] *n.* *Ety/366, PE/18:100* narrator, *PE/18:100* speaker, *PE/18:50, PE/18:100* reciter, minstrel

phain SD/129-31 *S. nasal mut.* → **#pân** II

pheriain *S. nasal mut.* → **perian**

pheriannath *S. nasal mut.* → **periannath**

pichen *Ety/382 N.* → **^pihen**

pigen *N.* *Ety/382* [p'igen] *adj.* *Ety/382* tiny

^pihen **S. X/Z* [p'ihen] (**pichen** *N.* *Ety/382*) *adj.* *Ety/382* juicy

#pîn *S.* [p'in] *adj.* RC/536 little ← *Cûl Bîn* RC/536 ◇ **bîn** *S. soft. mut.* RC/536
► Similar words occur in Gnomish (*pinig* “tiny, little”, PE/11:64) and in Qenya (*pinea* “small” etc., PE/12:73)

#pind *N. pl.* → **pend**

pinn *N. pl.* → **pend**

pinnath *S.* [p'innaθ] *n. coll. of pend*, ridges, group of downs ◇ *LotR/Index, RC/525*

☞ **penneth**

pirin *S.* PE/17:146 [p'irin] *n.* PE/17:146 a flower that opened and shut quickly with any change of light

plad *S.* VT/47:9, NM/178 [pl'ad] *n. Biol. VT/47:9, NM/178* palm, flat of the hand, hand held upwards or forwards, flat and tensed (with fingers and thumb closed or spread)

plada- S. VT/47:9 [pl'ada] v. VT/47:9 to feel with the hand, to pass the sensitive palm over a surface

pôd N. Ety/382 [p'ɔ:d] *pl.* **pŷd** N. Ety/382 [p'y:d] *n.* Biol. Ety/382 animal's foot

poen VT/45:24 *N.* → **paen**

post N. Ety/382 [p'ɔst] *n.* Ety/382 pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite

#presta- N. [pr'ɛsta] *inf.* **presto** N. Ety/380 [pr'ɛstɔ] v. Ety/380 to affect, trouble, disturb ◇ **prestannen** N. *pp.*

prestannen N. Ety/380 [prɛst'annɛn] **1.** *pp.* of **#presta-**, Ety/380 affected ○ **2.** *pp.* Ling. Ety/380 mutated (of a mutated vowel)

prestanneth N. Ety/380 [prɛst'annɛθ] *n.* Ling. Ety/380 affection of vowels, mutation

presto Ety/380 *N. inf.* → **#presta-**

#puia- N. [p'uj.a] *inf.* **puio** N. Ety/382 [p'uj.ɔ] v. Ety/382 to spit

puig N. Ety/382 [p'ujg] *adj.* Ety/382 clean, tidy, neat

puio Ety/382 *N. inf.* → **#puia-**

pŷd Ety/382 *N. pl.* → **pôd**



#rach S. [r'ax] *pl.* **#raich** S. [r'ajx] *n.* wain ← *Gondraich* UT/465

► Since this word is attested in a compound only, its unmutated form is uncertain. It could also be **grach* or **rhach*

râd N. Ety/383 [r'ɑ:d] *n.* Ety/383 path, track

#rada- N. [r'ada] *inf.* **rado** N. Ety/383 [r'adɔ] v. Ety/383 to make a way, find a way

rado Ety/383 *N. inf.* → **#rada-**

raeda- S. VT/42:12 [r'æda] v. VT/42:12 to catch in a net

raef S. VT/42:12, PE/22:159 [r'æv] (**raew** S. VT/42:12 [r'æw]) *n.* VT/42:12, PE/22:159 net

raeg *S. X/OE, X/RH [r'æg] (**rhoeg** N. Ety/383) *adj.* Ety/383 crooked, bent, wrong

raen I *S. X/RH [r'æɛn] (**rhaen** N. Ety/382) *adj.* Ety/382 crooked

raen II S. VT/42:11, NM/382-383 [r'æɛn] *adj.* VT/42:11, NM/382-383 nettled, enlaced

raew I VT/42:12 *S.* → **raef**

raew II *S. X/RH [r'æw] (**rhaew** N. Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 fathom

rafn *S. X/RH [r'avɛn] (**rhafn** N. Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 wing (horn), extended point at side, etc.

#raich S. *pl.* → **#rach**

rain I *S. X/RH [r'ajɛn] (**rhain** N. Ety/383, **rhein** N. Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 border

rain II S. VT/42:13, NM/384 [r'ajɛn] (**rein** S. VT/42:13, NM/384) *n.* VT/42:13, NM/384 erratic wandering

rais S. *pl.* → **ras**

raitha- S. PE/17:167 [r'ajθa] (***reitha-** S. PE/17:167) *pa. t.* **rithant** S. PE/17:167 [r'iθant] (**rithas** S. PE/17:167) v. PE/17:167 to strive ◇ **rithanen** S. PE/17:167 (**rithessin** S. PE/17:167) v. *pa. t. 1st sing.* ◇ ***rithantem** S. PE/17:167 v. *pa. t. 1st pl. excl.* ◇ ***rithantin** S. PE/17:167 v. *pa. t. 1st sing.*

► The Sindarin forms are not entirely certain.

ram S. S/436 [r'am] (**rham** N. Ety/382, **rhamb** N. Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382, S/436 wall ◇ **rammas** S. *n. abst.*

rammas S. [r'ammɛs] *n. abst. of ram*, (great) wall ◇ LotR/V:I, LotR/Index

ranc *S. X/RH [r'ɑɛɲk] (**rhanc** N. Ety/382) *pl.* **renc** *S. X/RH [r'ɛɲk] (**rhenc** N. Ety/382, **Arch. rhengy** N. Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 arm

randir PE/17:60 *S.* → **randír**

randír S. VT/42:13, NM/384 [r'andi:r] (**randir** S. PE/17:60, **rhandir** N. Ety/383) *n. m.* Ety/383, VT/42:13, NM/384 wanderer, PE/17:60 wandering man, Ety/383, PE/17:60 pilgrim

rant S., N. [r'ant] **1.** *n.* lode, vein ○ **2.** *n.* Geog. course, riverbed ◇ Ety/383, S/436

#raph S. [r'af] *n.* rope ← *Udalraph* UT/424

ras S. [r'as] (**rhas** N.) *pl.* **rais** S. [r'ajs] *n.* horn (especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains) ◇ Ety/383, VT/46:10, LotR/E, S/436

► The form *rhaes* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/46:10

^**rasg** *S. X/RH [r'asg] (**rhasg** N. Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 horn (*especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains*)

rath S., N. Ety/383, LotR/Index, RC/523,551, PE/17:96,98, NM/363-364,367 [r'aθ] **1.** *n.* Ety/383 course, riverbed
○ **2.** *n.* NM/363-364 track (*often applied to ways known to mountaineers, to passes in the mountains and the climbing ways to them, to tracks across a marshland or trails in forest*) ○ **3.** *n.* PE/17:96,98 street, RC/523,551 street (*in a city*), NM/363-364 street (*in Minas Tirith, in nomenclature of places in Gondor*), NM/367 longer roadway and street

rau- PE/17:147 S. → **ro-**

raud I S. PE/17:49,118,147,186 [r'aud] *adj.* PE/17:49,118 high, PE/17:49,118,186 lofty, PE/17:49,147 noble, PE/17:118 tall, PE/17:118,147 eminent, PE/17:147 excellent

☞ **arod**

^**raud** II *S. X/RH [r'aud] (**rhaud** N. Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 metal

^**raudh** *S. X/RH [r'auð] (**rhaudh** N. Ety/384) *adj.* Ety/384 hollow, cavernous

raug S. [r'aug] (**graug** S., **rhaug** N.) *n.* a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon ◇ Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415

^**raun** *S. X/RH [r'aun] (**rhaun** N. Ety/383) *adj.* Ety/383 errant

ravaed S. PE/17:162 [r'avaeð] *adj.* PE/17:162 skilful

^**raw** I *S. X/RH [r'aw] (**rhaw** N. Ety/382) *n.* Geog. Ety/382 bank (*especially of a river*)

^**raw** II *S. X/RH [r'aw] (**rhaw** N. Ety/383) *pl.* ^**roe** *S. X/RH, X/Z [r'ɔɛ] (**rhui** N. Ety/383) *n.* Zool. Ety/383 lion

raw III S. PE/17:62 [r'aw] *n.* Biol. PE/17:62 wing

^**redh-** *S. [r'ɛð] (#**rhedh-** N.) *inf.* ^**redhi** *S. X/RH [r'ɛði] (**rhedhi** N. Ety/383) *v.* Ety/383 to sow

^**redhi** X/RH *S. *inf.* → ^**redh-**

rein I VT/42:13, NM/384 S. → **rain** II

^**rein** II *S. X/RH [r'ɛjn] (**rhein** N. Ety/384, **rhœin** N. Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 slot, spoor, track, footprint

×**reitha-** PE/17:167 S. → **raitha-**

rem I S. [r'ɛm] *n.* mesh, net (*esp. for catching, hunter's or fisher's net*) ◇ LotR/E, VT/42:29

^**rem** II *S. X/RH [r'ɛm] (**rhem** N. Ety/383, **rhemb** N. Ety/383) *adj.* Ety/383 frequent, numerous

remmen S. [r'ɛmmen] *pl.* **remmin** S. [r'ɛmmɪn] *pp.* woven, netted, tangled, meshed ← *gal-adhremmin* LotR/E, LotR/III-I, RGEO/72, PE/17:26

remmin S. *pl.* → **remmen**

^**renc** X/RH *S. *pl.* → ^**ranc**

^**rend** *S. X/RH, X/ND1 [r'end] (**rhenn** N. Ety/383, VT/46:11) *adj.* Ety/383, VT/46:11 circular

^**renia-** *S. [r'ɛni.ɑ] (#**rhenia-** N.) *inf.* ^**renio** *S. X/RH [r'ɛni.ɔ] (**rhenio** N. Ety/383) *v.* Ety/383 to stray

^**renio** X/RH *S. *inf.* → ^**renia-**

^**rest** *S. X/RH [r'ɛst] (**rhest** N. Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 cut

reth- S. PE/17:182 [r'ɛθ] **1.** *v.* PE/17:182 to remain (*in same place*) ○ **2.** *v.* by ext., PE/17:182 to be unmoved, patient

^**revia-** *S. [r'ɛvi.ɑ] (#**rhavia-** N.) *inf.* ^**revio** *S. X/RH [r'ɛvi.ɔ] (**rhivio** {**rhenio**} N. Ety/382) **1.** *v.* Ety/382 to fly, sail ○ **2.** *v.* Ety/382 to wander

^**revio** X/RH *S. *inf.* → ^**revia-**

#**rhach** S. [ɹ'ax] *n.* curse ← *Narn e-'Rach Morgoth* "Tale of the Curse of Morgoth" MR/373 ◇ **rach** S. *mut.* ← *e-'Rach* MR/373

rhae S. PE/17:172 [ɹ'æ] *adj.* PE/17:172 easy

rhaed S. PE/17:185 [ɹ'æd] *n.* PE/17:185 peculiar hue, (special) fashion (*used of all those details and special characteristics belonging to an individual of a sort; or to a subdivision of a kind*)

☞ **rhîd**

rhaen Ety/382 N. → ^**raen** I

rhaew Ety/382 N. → ^**raew** II

rhafn Ety/382 N. → ^**rafn**

rhain I Ety/383 N. → ^**rain** I

rhain II *N.* VT/46:10 [ɣ'ɑjn] (**rhein** *N.* VT/46:10) *adj.* VT/46:10 free

rham *Ety/382 N.* → **ram**

rhamb *Ety/382 N.* → **ram**

rhanc I *Ety/382 N.* → **ranc**

rhanc II *S.* PE/17:154 [ɣ'ɑŋk] *adj.* PE/17:154 awry, awkward

rhandir *Ety/383 N.* → **randír**

rhas *N.* → **ras**

rhasg *Ety/383 N.* → **rasg**

rhass *N.* *Ety/363* [ɣ'ass] *n.* *Ety/363* precipice

rhaud *Ety/383 N.* → **raud** II

rhaudh *Ety/384 N.* → **raudh**

rhaug *N.* → **raug**

rhaun *Ety/383 N.* → **raun**

#rhavan *S.* [ɣ'avɑn] *pl.* **rhevain** *S.* WJ/219 [ɣ'evɑjn] *n.* WJ/219 wild man

rhaw I *Ety/382 N.* → **raw** I

rhaw II *Ety/383 N.* → **raw** II

rhaw III *N.* *Ety/382, VT/46:10* [ɣ'aw] *adj.* VT/46:10 wild, untamed

► Meaning rectified according to VT/46:10

rhaw IV *S.* [ɣ'aw] *n.* flesh, body ◇ MR/350, VT/47:12
 ☞ **rhond** II

#rhedh- *N.* → **redh-**

rhedhi *Ety/383 N. inf.* → **redh-**

rhein I *Ety/383 N.* → **rain** I

rhein II *Ety/384 N.* → **rein** II

rhein III VT/46:10 *N.* → **rhain** II

rhem *Ety/383 N.* → **rem** II

rhemb *Ety/383 N.* → **rem** II

rhenc *Ety/382 N. pl.* → **ranc**

rhengy *Ety/382 N. Arch. pl.* → **ranc**

#rhenia- *N.* → **renia-**

rhenio *Ety/383 N. inf.* → **renia-**

rhenn *Ety/383, VT/46:11 N.* → **rend**

rness *Ety/384 N.* → **riss**

rhest *Ety/384 N.* → **rest**

rhevain WJ/219 *S. pl.* → **#rhavan**

#rhevia- *N.* → **revia-**

rhevio {**rhenio**} *Ety/382 N. inf.* → **revia-**

rhî *Ety/383 N.* → **rî**

rhîb- I *Ety/384 N.* → **rib-**

^rhîb- II *S. [ɣib-] (**#thrib-** *N.*) *inf.* **^rhîbi** *S. X/RH [ɣ'ibi] (**thribi** *N.* *Ety/387*) *v.* *Ety/387* to scratch

^rhîbi X/RH *S. *inf.* → **^rhîb-** II

rhîd *S.* PE/17:185 [ɣ'i:d] *n.* PE/17:185 peculiar hue, (special) fashion (*used of all those details and special characteristics belonging to an individual of a sort; or to a subdivision of a kind*)

☞ **rhaed**

rhien *Ety/389 N.* → **rin** I

rhîf *Ety/383 N.* → **riw**

rhîm I *N.* → **rim** I

rhîm II *Ety/384 N.* → **rim** II

rhîmb I *N.* → **rim** I

rhîmb II *Ety/384 N.* → **rim** II

rhîn *Ety/383, Ety/389 N.* → **rin** I

rhinc *Ety/383 N.* → **rinc**

rhind *Ety/383 N.* → **rind**

rhing *Ety/383 N.* → **ring**

rhingorn *Ety/365 N.* → **ringorn**

rhinn *Ety/383 N.* → **rind**

rhîs *Ety/383 N.* → **ris**

rhîs *Ety/384 N.* → **riss**

#rhista- *N.* → **rista-**

rhisto *Ety/384 N. inf.* → **rista-**

#rhitha- *N.* → **ritha-**

rhitho *Ety/383 N. inf.* → **ritha-**

rhîw *S.* LotR/D [ɣ'i:w] *n.* *Cal.* LotR/D winter season

rhoeg *Ety/383 N.* → **raeg**

rhœin *Ety/384 N.* → **rein** II

rhofal *Ety/382 N.* → **roval**

rhofan *N.* → **#rhovan**

rhofel *Ety/382 N.* → **roval**

rhom *Ety/384 N.* → **rom**

rhomru *Ety/384 N.* → **^romru**

rhond I *Ety/384 N.* → **rond**

rhond II *S. NM/237 [ɹɔnd] (rhonn S. NM/237) n. NM/237 body*

☞ **rhaw** IV

rhonn I *NM/237 S.* → **rhond** II

rhonn II *Ety/384 N.* → **rond**

rhosc *Ety/385, VT/45:7 N.* → **^rhosg**

^rhosg **S. X/Z [ɹɔsg] (rhosc N. Ety/385, VT/45:7) adj. Ety/385 brown VT/45:7 roux*

rhoss I *Ety/384 N.* → **^ross** I

^rhoss II **S. X/RH [ɹɔss] (thross N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 whisper or rustling sound*

#rhovan *S. [ɹɔʋan] (rhofan N.) n. wilderness*
← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map, VT/46:10 ◇ **rhovanion**
S. der. pl.

rhovanion *S. [ɹɔʋani.ɔn] der. pl. of #rhovan,*
← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map

rhû *Ety/384 N.* → **^rû**

rhudol *S. PE/17:170 [ɹɹudɔl] n. and adj. PE/17:170 unwelcome, coming with evil omen, or intent*

rhufen *Ety/384 N.* → **^rhuven**

rhugar *S. PE/17:170 [ɹɹugar] n. PE/17:170 evil deed*

rhugarol *S. PE/17:170 [ɹɹugarɔl] adj. PE/17:170 wicked, doing evil*

rhui I *Ety/383 N. pl.* → **^raw** II

rhui II *Ety/384 N.* → **^rui**

rhuiw *Ety/384 N.* → **^rui**

rhûn *S., N. [ɹɹu:n] n. east* ◇ *Ety/384, S/436, LotR/E*

rhúnen *S. [ɹɹu:nɛn] adj. eastern* ← *Talath Rhúnen*
S/420

^rhuven **S. X/Z [ɹɹuʋɛn] (rhufen N. Ety/384) n. Arch., Poet. Ety/384 east*

rhÿn *Ety/384 N.* → **^rÿn**

rî *S. PM/347 [rî:] (rhî N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383 crown, PM/347 wreath, garland*

^rib- **S. X/RH [rîb] (rhîb- N. Ety/384) v. Ety/384 to flow like a (torrent?)*

► The reading of the gloss is uncertain

rîdh *N. [rî:ð] n. sown field, acre, tilled ground* ◇
Ety/383, VT/46:11, PE/19:91-92

#rif *S. [rî:v] n. bark* ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

rim I *S. [rîm] (rhîm N., rhîmb N.) n. crowd, host, great number* ◇ *Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/382*

^rim II **S. X/RH [rîm] (rhîm N. Ety/384, rhîmb N. Ety/384) n. Geog. Ety/384 cold pool or lake (in mountains)*

^rîn I **S. X/RH [rî:n] (rhîn N. Ety/383, Ety/389, rhien N. Ety/389) 1. adj. Ety/383 crowned* ○ *2. n. by ext., Ety/389 crowned lady, queen*

rîn II *S. PM/372 [rî:n] n. PM/372 remembrance*

^rinc **S. X/RH [rîŋk] (rhînc N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383 twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move*

^rind **S. X/RH, X/ND1 [rînd] (rhînd N. Ety/383, rhînn N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383 circle*

ring *S. S/436, VT/42:13-14, NM/384 [rîŋ] (rhîng N. Ety/383) adj. Ety/383, S/436, VT/42:13, NM/384 cold, VT/42:13-14, NM/384 chill*

^ringorn **S. X/RH [rîŋgɔrn] (rhîngorn N. Ety/365) n. Ety/365 circle*

^rîs **S. X/RH [rî:s] (rhîs N. Ety/383) n. f. Ety/383 queen*

^riss **S. X/RH [rîss] (rhîs N. Ety/384, rhess N. Ety/384) n. Ety/384 ravine*

^rista- **S. [rîsta] (#rhîsta- N.) inf. ^risto* **S. X/RH [rîstɔ] (rhîsto N. Ety/384) 1. v. Ety/384 to cut* ○ *2. v. Ety/384 to rend, rip*

^risto *X/RH *S. inf. → ^rista-*

^ritha- **S. [rîθa] (#rhîtha- N.) inf. ^ritho* **S. X/RH [rîθɔ] (rhîtho N. Ety/383) v. Ety/383 to jerk, twitch, snatch*

rithanen *PE/17:167 S.* → **raitha-**

rithant *PE/17:167 S. pa. t.* → **raitha-**

× **rithantem** *PE/17:167 S.* → **raitha-**

× **rithantin** *PE/17:167 S.* → **raitha-**

rithas *PE/17:167 S. pa. t.* → **raitha-**

rithessin *PE/17:167 S.* → **raitha-**

^ritho X/RH *S. *inf.* → ^ritha-

^rîw *S. X/RH [rî:w] (**rhîf** *N.* Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383
edge, hem, border

ro- *S.* PE/17:147 (**rau-** *S.* PE/17:147) *pref.* (?) (*superlative or comparative?*)

roch *S., N.* [r'ɔx] *n.* *Zool.* horse, swift horse for riding ◇ Ety/384, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/282, Letters/382

rochben *S.* WJ/376 [r'ɔxben] *pl.* **rochbin** *S.* WJ/376 [r'ɔxbin] (**ræchbin** *S.* WJ/376) *n.* WJ/376 (horse) rider

rochbin WJ/376 *S.* *pl.* → **rochben**

rochir *S.* [r'ɔxir] *n.* horse-lord ◇ Letters/178, Letters/282 ◇ **rochirrim** *S.* *n.* *class pl.*

rochirrim *S.* [r'ɔxirrim] *n.* *class pl. of rochir*, horse-lords, the people of Rohan ◇ LotR, etc.

rochon *S.* UT/463 [r'ɔxɔn] *n.* UT/463 (horse) rider

rodel *S.* PE/17:49 [r'ɔdɛl] *n.* PE/17:49 lady, high lady

rodon *S.* PE/17:33,118 [r'ɔdɔn] *pl.* **rodyn** *S.* LotR/D, MR/200, PE/17:33,118,186 [r'ɔdyn] *n.* *Theo.* LotR/D, PE/17:33,118,186 Vala, PE/17:118 one of the High

☞ **raud** I

rodwen *S.* WJ/317 [r'ɔdwen] *n.* WJ/317 high virgin noble

rodyn LotR/D, MR/200, PE/17:33,118,186 *S.* *pl.* → **rodon**

^roe X/RH, X/Z *S. *pl.* → ^raw II

ræchbin WJ/376 *S.* *pl.* → **rochben**

rom *S.* WJ/400 [r'ɔm] (**rhom** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384, WJ/400 horn, trumpet

^romru *S. X/RH [r'ɔmru] (**rhomru** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 sound of horns

rond *S., N.* S/437, WJ/414, RC/421, Ety/379 [r'ɔnd] (**rhond** *N.* Ety/384, **rhonn** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* VT/46:12 roof, Ety/384 cave, RC/421 vault, high roofed cavern, S/437, WJ/414 vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed, S/437 heavens (as roof of the world)

^ross I *S. X/RH [r'ɔss] (**rhoss** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 rain

ross II *S.* VT/41:10 [r'ɔss] *adj.* VT/41:10 red-haired, copper coloured (*especially used of animals, as fox, red deer, etc.*)

#rosta- *N.* [r'ɔsta] *inf.* **rosto** *N.* Ety/384 [r'ɔstɔ] *v.* Ety/384 to hollow out, excavate

rosto Ety/384 *N.* *inf.* → #rosta-

rovaed *S.* PE/17:147 [r'ɔvæd] *adj.* (?)

☞ **ravaed**

#rovail *S.* → roval

roval *S.* PE/17:63 [r'ɔval] (**rhofal** *N.* Ety/382) *pl.*

#rovail *S.* [r'ɔvajl] (**rhofel** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* *Biol.*

Ety/382 pinion, broad or great wing (*of eagle*)

← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/382, PE/17:63

^rû *S. X/RH [r'u:] (**rhû** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* *Arch., Poet.* Ety/384 loud-sound, trumpet-sound

rûdh *S.* [r'u:ð] *adj.* bald ◇ S/379, WJ/187

^rui *S. X/RH [r'uj] (**rhui** *N.* Ety/384, **rhuiw** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 hunt, hunting

ruin *S.* PM/366 [r'ujn] *adj.* PM/366 (fiery) red

ruist *S.* PE/17:183 [r'ujst] *n.* PE/17:183 fireplace, hearth

rusc *S.* VT/41:10 [r'usk] *n.* *Zool.* VT/41:10 fox

rust *S.* VT/41:10 [r'ust] *n.* VT/41:10 copper

rustui *S.* VT/41:10 [r'ustuj] *adj.* VT/41:10 of copper

rúth PE/17:183 *S.* → **rûth**

rûth *S.* S/436, PE/17:188 [r'u:θ] (**ruþ** *S.* PE/17:183) *n.* S/436, PE/17:188 anger, PE/17:183 wrath

ruthra- *S.* PE/17:188 [r'uθra] *v.* PE/17:188 to rage

^rÿn *S. X/RH [r'y:n] (**rhÿn** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* *Zool.* Ety/384 “chaser”, hound of chase



#sabar *S.* [s'abar] *n.* delved mine ← *Nornhabar*, *Anghabar* WJ/209, WJ/419, S/380 ◇ **habar** *S.* *soft. mut.*

► The unmutated form is reconstructed from the place name *Nornhabar*, assuming that the second word is mutated in composition. Though *habar* as the regular form might be possible as well, in the *Qenyaqetsa* we

find the root SAPA “dig, excavate” (PE/12:82), so it seems most likely that Tolkien re-used this old base, and that the underlying form in those names would indeed be *sabar*

sad S. UT/425, VT/42:19-20, NM/391 [s'ad] *n.* VT/42:20, NM/391 limited area naturally or artificially defined, UT/425, VT/42:19-20, NM/391 a place, spot

sadar S. PE/17:183 [s'adar] *pl.* **sedair** S. PE/17:183 [s'ɛdajr] *n.* *Poet.* PE/17:183 trusty follower, loyal companion (*member of “comitatus” of a lord or prince*)

☞ **sadron**

sâdh S. VT/42:20, NM/391 [s'ɑ:ð] *n.* *Bot.* VT/42:20, NM/391 sward, turf

sador S. UT/60, PE/17:183 [s'adr] *n.* faithful one ← *Sador* (name) UT/60

► Sador was Túrin's faithful servant. The meaning of this noun is deduced from **sadron**, assuming that these words are in the same kind of relation as **hador** and **hadron**. As per the etymology provided in PE/17:183, it could also be an adjectival noun “faithful, loyal, trusty, steadfast”

sadron S. PE/17:183 [s'adrɔn] *pl.* **sedryn** S. UT/431, PE/17:183 [s'ɛdrɔn] *n.* *Poet.* UT/431 faithful one, PE/17:183 trusty follower, loyal companion (*member of “comitatus” of a lord or prince*)

☞ **sadar, sador**

sael S. [s'æɪ] *adj.* wise ← *Saelon* WJ/233, MR/305, SD/129-31, *Saelind* “Wise-heart” MR/305

☞ **daur** II

saer N. Ety/385 [s'ær] *adj.* Ety/385 bitter

saew N. Ety/385, PE/22:32 [s'æw] *n.* Ety/385, PE/22:32 poison

said S. VT/42:20 [s'ajd] *adj.* VT/42:20 private, separate, not common, excluded

^**sain** *S. X/EI [s'ajɪn] (**sein** N. Ety/385) *pl.* **sîn** N. Ety/385 [s'in] *adj.* Ety/385 new

salab N. Ety/385 [s'alab] *pl.* ^**selaib** *S. X/EI [s'ɛlajb] (**seleb** N. Ety/385) *n.* *Bot.* Ety/385 herb

salff VT/46:12 N. → ^**salph**

^**salph** *S. X/PH [s'alf] (**salff** N. VT/46:12) *n.* Ety/385 broth, liquid food, soup

► The form *salf* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/46:12

#**sam** S. [s'am] *n.* chamber ← *Sammath* LotR/VI:III, S/435 ◇ **sammath** S. *n. coll.*

samarad S. VT/48:20 [s'amarad] *n. dual of sammar*, VT/48:20 two neighbours

sammar S. VT/48:20 [s'ammaɾ] (**ahamar** S. VT/48:20) *n.* VT/48:20 neighbour ◇ **samarad** S. *n. dual*

sammath S. [s'ammaθ] *n. coll. of #sam*, chambers ◇ LotR/VI:III, S/435

sant S. VT/42:20, NM/391 [s'ant] *n.* VT/42:20, NM/391 garden, field, yard (*or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not*)

sarch S. UT/463 [s'arx] *n.* UT/463 grave

sarn S., N. [s'arn] **1.** *n.* stone (*as a material*) ○ **2.** *n.* small stone ◇ Ety/385, S/437, UT/463, VT/42:11, NM/381, RC/327 ◇ #**harn** S. *soft. mut.* ← *Edhelharn* SD/129-131 ◇ **sarnas** N. *n. abst.*

► *Sern* in UT/463 is a misprint, see VT/42:11

sarnas N. LR/406 [s'arnas] *n. abst. of sarn*, LR/406 cairn, pile of stones

saer S. PE/17:183 [s'aur] *adj.* PE/17:183 bad (*of food, etc.*), putrid

sautha- N. Ety/388 [s'auθɑ] *v.* Ety/388 to drain

#**sav-** S. [s'av] *v.* to have ◇ **sevin** S. PE/17:173 *v. aor. 1st* ◇ **aw** S. PE/17:173 *v. pa. t. 3rd*

saw I S. PE/17:183 [s'aw] *n.* PE/17:183 filth, putrescence

saw II N. Ety/385 [s'aw] *pl.* ^**soe** *S. X/Z [s'ɔɛ] (**sui** N. Ety/385) *n.* Ety/385 juice

sedair PE/17:183 S. *pl.* → **sadar**

sedryn UT/431, PE/17:183 S. *pl.* → **sadron**

seidia- S. VT/42:20 [s'ɛjdi.ɑ] *v.* VT/42:20 to set aside, appropriate to a special purpose or owner

sein Ety/385 N. → ^**sain**

sel VT/50:18 S. → **sell**

^**selaib** X/EI *S. *pl.* → **salab**

seleb Ety/385 N. *pl.* → **salab**

sell N. Ety/385 [s'ɛɪ] (**sel** S. VT/50:18 [s'ɛɪ]) **1.** *n. f.* Ety/385 daughter ○ **2.** *n. f.* Ety/385 girl, maid (child) ◇ **sellath** S. *n. coll.*

sellath S. SD/129-31 [s'ɛ̃lɑθ] *n. coll. of sell*, SD/129-31 all the daughters

sen S. PE/17:44 [sɛn] *pl. #sin* S. [sin] (**sīn** S. PE/17:44) *adj. dem.* PE/17:44 **this** ← *i thiw hin* LotR/II:IV, PE/17:44 ◇ **hen** S. PE/17:44, VT/49:34, VT/50:14 *soft. mut.* ◇ **hin** S. LotR/II:IV, PE/17:44, VT/49:34 *pl. soft. mut.*
► This demonstrative adjective is probably enclitic. We have suggested that this possibility could perhaps explain why the mutated form of *tiw* on the Doors of Durin is *thiw* instead of the expected *thiŵ*, see HL/69

#send S. [s'ɛnd] (**#senn** S.) *n. (?) rest* ← *sennas* RC/523 ◇ **sennas** S. *n. abst.*

#senn S. → **#send**

sennas S. RC/523 [s'ɛnnas] *n. abst. of #send*, RC/523 guesthouse

sennui S. SD/129-31 [s'ɛnnuj] *adv. (?) rather, (?) instead (used as an adverb?)*

sereg S. S/437, PE/17:184 [s'ɛrɛg] *n.* S/437, PE/17:184 blood

seregon S. UT/99, UT/148, S/437, PE/17:184 [s'ɛrɛgɔn] *n. Bot.* UT/148, S/437, PE/17:184 “Blood of Stone”, a plant of the kind called in English “stonecrop”, with deep red flowers, that grew on Amon Rûdh

serni S. UT/463, NM/381 [s'ɛrni] *n. and adj. coll. of sarn*, UT/463, NM/381 shingle, pebble-bank

seron S. PM/348 [s'ɛrɔn] *n.* PM/348 lover

sevin S. PE/17:173 [s'ɛvin] *v. aor. 1st of #sav-*, PE/17:173 I have

sí VT/50:22 S. → **si**

si S. LB/354 [si] (**sí** S. VT/50:22 [si:]) *adv. now* ◇ **hi** S. LotR/IV:X, PE/17:45 *soft. mut.* (**hí** S. VT/50:15,17-18 *soft. mut.*)

sí II S. [s'i:] *adv. here* ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

sídh N. Ety/385 [s'i:ð] *n.* Ety/385 peace

sigil I N. Ety/385 [s'igil] *n. Mil.* Ety/385 dagger, knife

sigil II N. WJ/258 [s'igil] *n. necklace* ← *Sigil Elunaeth* WJ/258

síla N. LB/354 [s'i:la] *v. pres. 3rd of #síla-*, (he) shines white

#síla- N. [s'i:la] *v. to shine white* ◇ **síla** N. *v. pres. 3rd*

silef S. PE/17:23, Ety/385 [silev] *n. and adj.* PE/17:23 crystal (white), Ety/385 silver, shining white

silevril N. Ety/373, LR/202 [silevril] *n. Theo.* Ety/373, LR/202 Silmaril ◇ **hilevril** N. *soft. mut.* LR/202
☞ **golovir**, **mirion**

silivren S. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72, PE/17:23 [sil'ivren] *pl. silivrin* S. PE/17:25 [sil'ivrin] *adj.* LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 (white) glittering, PE/17:23 crystal (white)

silivrin PE/17:25 S. *pl.* → **silivren**

sîn Ety/385 N. *pl.* → **^sain**

#sin S. *pl.* → **sen**

sīn PE/17:44 S. *pl.* → **sen**

siniath N. Ety/385 [s'ini.ɑθ] *n. coll.* Ety/385 news, tidings

sinnarn N. Ety/385 [s'innarn] *n.* Ety/385 novel tale

sint N. Arch. *pa. t.* → **#ista-**

sír S. VT/44:21,27 [s'ir] *adv.* VT/44:21,27 today

sîr S., N. Ety/385, S/437, UT/263-264, RC/269, RC/384, PE/17:37 [s'ir] *n. Geog.* Ety/385, S/437, UT/263-264, RC/384 river, RC/269, PE/17:37 stream ◇ **sirion** N. *n. augm.* ◇ **#sirion** S. *der. pl.*

#siria- N. [s'iri.ɑ] *inf. sirio* N. Ety/385 [s'iri.ɔ] *v.* Ety/385 to flow

sirio Ety/385 N. *inf.* → **#siria-**

sirion I N. [s'iri.ɔn] *n. augm. of sîr*, Geog. great river PE/17:42-43 great stream ← *Sirion* Ety/385

#sirion II S. [s'iri.ɔn] *der. pl. of sîr*, ← *Nanduhirion* LotR ◇ **hirion** S. *soft. mut.*

sirith S. S/437, VT/42:11, NM/381 [s'iriθ] *n.* S/437, VT/42:11, NM/381 flowing

^soe X/Z *S. *pl.* → **saw** II

sôg N. Ety/388 [s'ɔ:g] *v. pres. 3rd of #sog-*, Ety/388 (he) drinks

#sog- N. [s'ɔ:g] *inf. sogo* N. [s'ɔ:gɔ] *pa. t. sogant* N. [s'ɔ:gant] (**sunc** N.) *v. to drink* ◇ Ety/388, VT/46:16 ◇ **sôg** N. *v. pres. 3rd* ◇ **sogannen** {**sogennnen**} N. *pp.*

sogannen {**sogennen**} *N.* EtY/388 [sɔg'annɛn] *pp.* of #**sog-**, EtY/388 drunk

sogant *N. pa. t.* → #**sog-**

sogo *N. inf.* → #**sog-**

solch *N.* EtY/388 [s'ɔlx] *n.* Bot. EtY/388 root (*especially as edible*)

sui I EtY/385 *N. pl.* → **saw** II

sui II *S.* VT/44:21,27 [s'uj] *conj.* VT/44:21,27 as, like

#**suil** *S.* [s'ujl] *n.* greeting ← *Arassuil* LotR/A(ii)

► Deduced from *Arassuil*, conceivably *aran+suil*. For the meaning, see **suilad**

#**suila-** *S.* [s'ujla] *v.* to greet ← *suilad* SD/129-31 ◇ **suilad** *S. ger.*

suilad *S.* SD/129-31 [s'ujlad] *ger. of* #**suila-**, SD/129-31 greeting

#**suilanna-** *S.* [sujl'anna] *v.* to greet, to give greetings ← *suilannad* SD/129-31 ◇ **suilannad** *S. ger.*

suilannad *S.* SD/129-31 [sujl'annad] *ger. of* #**suilanna-**, SD/129-31 greeting, giving of greetings

^**suith** **S.* X/Z [s'ujθ] (**sûth** *N.* EtY/388) *n.* EtY/388 draught

sûl PE/17:15, PE/17:124, NM/236 *S.* → **sûl** I

sûl NM/237 *S.* → **sûl** I

sûl I *S.* S/437 [s'u:l] (**sûl** *S.* PE/17:15, PE/17:124, NM/236, **sûl** *S.* NM/237) *n.* S/437, PE/17:15, NM/236-237 wind
☞ **gwaew**

sûl II *N.* EtY/388 [s'u:l] *n.* EtY/388 goblet

sunc *N. pa. t.* → #**sog-**

sûth EtY/388 *N.* → ^**suith**



tachl EtY/389, PE/18:51 *N.* → **tachol**

tachol *S.* *N.* EtY/389, PE/18:51, PE/18:100 [t'axl] (**tachl** *N.* EtY/389, PE/18:51) *n.* EtY/389 pin, EtY/389, PE/18:51, PE/18:100 clasp, brooch

tad *S.*, *N.* → **tâd**

tâd *S.*, *N.* [t'ɑ:d] (**tad** *S.*, *N.*) *adj. num. card.* two ◇ EtY/349, EtY/391, WJ/388, VT/42:25-27, VT/48:6, PE/17:95

tad-dail WJ/388 *S. pl.* → #**tad-dal**

#**tad-dal** *S.* [t'ad.dal] *pl.* **tad-dail** *S.* WJ/388 [t'ad.dajl] *n. and adj.* Zool. WJ/388 biped, two-legged animal

×**tadeg** *S.* VT/42:10 [t'adɛg] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10 second

☞ **tadui**, **edwen**

tadol *N.* EtY/391 [t'adɔl] *adj. num. quant.* EtY/391 double ◇ **dadol** *N.* PE/22:31 *soft. mut.*

tadui *S.* VT/42:25 [t'aduj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:25 second

taeg *S.* WJ/309 [t'æg] *n.* WJ/309 boundary, limit, boundary line

taen I *N.* EtY/389 [t'æɛn] *n.* EtY/389 height, summit of high mountain

taen II *N.* EtY/391 [t'æɛn] *adj.* EtY/391 long (and thin)

#**taen** III *S.* [t'æɛn] *n.* sign ← *Taengyl*, *Tengyl* MR/385

taer I *N.* EtY/392, VT/46:18 [t'ær] *adj.* EtY/392, VT/46:18 straight

► Written *tær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*, rectified here according to VT/46:18 (which also lists the ligature)

taer II *S.* PE/17:186 [t'ær] *adj.* PE/17:186 lofty

taes *N.* EtY/390 [t'æs] *n.* EtY/390 nail

#**taetha-** *N.* [t'æθɑ] *inf.* **taetho** *N.* EtY/389 [t'æθɔ] *v.* EtY/389 to fasten, tie

taetho EtY/389 *N. inf.* → #**taetha-**

taew *N.* EtY/390, VT/46:17 [t'æw] *n.* EtY/390, VT/46:17 holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple

#**tafnen** *S.* [t'avɛnɛn] *adj.* closed, blocked, stopped ← *uidavɛnɛn* WR/341

► Orthography normalized to *tafnen*, as in *lefɛnui*

tafr EtY/390 *N.* → **tavor**

#**tagol** *S.* [t'agl] *n.* post, mark ← *glandagol* VT/42:8, VT/42:28

taid *S.* VT/42:25 [t'ajd] *adj.* VT/42:25 second (*in the sense of supporting, second in command*)

tail *S. pl.* → **tâl**

taith *S.* PE/17:43 [t'ajθ] (**teith** *S. N.* Ety/391, PE/17:43, PE/22:31) *n.* PE/17:43 signe, symbol, Ety/391, PE/17:43 mark, PE/22:31 stroke

tâl *N.* [t'ɑ:l] *pl.* **tail** *S.* [t'ajl] (**teil** *N.*) *n.* *Biol.* foot ← *tad-dail* WJ/388, Ety/390, S/429, S/437

talad *N.* Ety/390 [t'alad] *n.* Ety/390 an incline, slope

talaf *N.* Ety/390 [t'alav] *pl.* **^telaif** **S. X/EI* [t'elajv] (**teleif** *N.* Ety/390) *n.* Ety/390 ground, floor

^talagan **S. X/ND4* [t'alagan] (**talagand** *N.* Ety/377) *n.* Ety/377 harper

talagand Ety/377 *N.* → **^talagan**

talán *S.* LotR/II:VI, UT/245-246, UT/465, PE/17:52, NM/362-363 [t'alán] *pl.* **telain** *S.* UT/245-246, UT/465, PE/17:52, NM/362-363 [t'elajn] *n.* LotR/II:VI, UT/245-246, UT/465 wooden platform (*in trees, sp. in the trees of Lothlórien where the Galadhrim dwelt*), PE/17:52 flat space, platform

talath *S.* [t'alaθ] (**dalath** *N.*) **1.** *n.* flat surface, plane ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog.* flat land, plain, (wide) valley ← *Talath Dirnen* UT/465, Ety/353, S/437

^talf *I* **S. X/Z* [t'alv] (**dalf** *N.* Ety/353) *n.* *Biol.* Ety/353 palm of hand

talf *II* *S.* RC/779, PE/17:52,61 [t'alv] *n.* *Geog.* RC/779 flat field, TC/195 flat land, PE/17:52 (topographical) flat area, PE/17:52,61 “wang” (*old english term*) ← *Nindalf* TC/195, LotR/Map, RC/779, PE/17:52,61

#talraph *S.* [t'alraf] *n.* stirrup ← *Udalraph* UT/424

talt *N.* Ety/390 [t'alt] *adj.* Ety/390 slipping, falling, insecure

^talu **S. X/Z, X/W* [t'alu] (**dalw** *N.* Ety/353) *adj.* Ety/353 flat

#tamma- *N.* [t'amma] *inf.* **tammo** *N.* Ety/390, VT/46:17 [t'ammo] *v.* Ety/390, VT/46:17 to knock

tammo Ety/390, VT/46:17 *N. inf.* → **#tamma-**

tanc *N.* Ety/389 [t'anj] *adj.* Ety/389 firm

tang *N.* Ety/394 [t'anj] *n.* *Mil.* Ety/394 bowstring

#tangada- *N.* [t'angada] *inf.* **tangado** *N.* Ety/389 [t'angado] *v.* Ety/389 to make firm, confirm, establish

tangado Ety/389 *N. inf.* → **#tangada-**

tar- *N.* → **tara**

tara *N.* Ety/390, PE/22:34 [t'ara] (**tar-** *N.*) *adj.* Ety/390, PE/22:34 tough, Ety/390 stiff

tarag *N.* [t'arag] **1.** *n.* horn ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, steep mountain peak ◇ Ety/391, VT/46:17

tarch *S.* RC/536 [t'arx] *adj.* RC/536 stiff, tough ← *tarch-lang* RC/536

tarias *N.* Ety/390 [t'ari.as] *n. abst.* Ety/390 stiffness, toughness, difficulty

tarlanc *N.* Ety/390 [t'arlanj] *adj.* Ety/390 stiff-necked, obstinate

tars *N.* → **tass**

tas VT/48:5, NM/183 *S.* → **lebdas**

tass *N.* Ety/391 [t'ass] (**tars** *N.*) *n.* Ety/391 labour, task

tathar *S.* S/438, PE/17:81 [t'aθr] (**tathor** *N.* Ety/391) *n.* *Bot.* Ety/391, S/438 willow-tree

tathor Ety/391 *N.* → **tathar**

tathren *S., N.* Ety/391, S/438 [t'aθren] *adj.* Ety/391, S/438 of willow, having willows

taug *S.* PE/17:115 [t'awg] *adj.* PE/17:115 firm, strong (?withstand)

taur *I* *N.* Ety/389 [t'aur] *n.* *Arch., Poet.* Ety/389 king (*only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes*)

☞ **aran**

taur *II* *S., N.* Ety/391, S/420,438, PE/17:82,115 [t'aur] *n.* Ety/391, S/420,438, PE/17:82,115 great wood, forest

taur *III* *N.* Ety/391,395 [t'aur] *adj.* Ety/391,395 mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sub-lime

tauron *S.* [t'aurɔn] *n.* forester ◇ S/421, PM/258

taus *N.* Ety/395 [t'aus] *n.* Ety/395 thatch

tavn *S.* PE/17:107, NM/302 [t'avn] *n.* PE/17:107, NM/302 a thing (*made by handicraft*)

tavor *N.* Ety/390 [t'avr] (**tavr** *N.* Ety/390, **tafr** *N.* Ety/390) *n.* *Orn.* Ety/390 woodpecker (bird)

tavr Ety/390 *N.* → **tavor**

taw *I* *N.* Ety/394 [t'aw] *adj.* Ety/394 of wool, woollen

taw II S. PE/19:104 [t'aw] *adv.* PE/19:104 **thither** ◇ **daw** S. *soft. mut.* PE/19:104 (**do** S. *soft. mut.* PE/19:104)

► Etymologically from **tad*, shortened **tō* see PE/19:52, and apparently mostly used in mutated form (*daw*, *do*)

taw III S. PE/17:115 [t'aw] *n.* PE/17:115 **wood** (*as a material*)

tawar S., N. [t'awar] **1. n.** **wood** (*as a material*)
○ **2. n.** *by ext.*, great wood, forest ← *Tawar-in-Drúedain* UT/467, Ety/391 ◇ **tawarwaith** S. *n. class pl.*

tawaren N. Ety/391 [t'awaren] *pl. tawerin* N. Ety/391 [t'awerin] *adj.* Ety/391 **wooden**

tawarwaith S. UT/256 [taw'arwajθ] *n. class pl. of tawar*, *Pop.* UT/256 **Silvan elves**

tawen S. PE/17:115 [t'awen] *pl. tawin* S. PE/17:1151 [t'awin] *adj.* PE/17:115 (of) **wood** (*as a material*)

tê N. Ety/391 [t'ɛ:] *n.* Ety/391 **line, way**

tegi Ety/395 *N. inf.* → **#tog-**

tegil S. PM/318, VT/47:8, NM/178 [t'ɛgɪl] *n.* PM/318, VT/47:8, NM/178 **pen**

► Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil*, not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor (but see however **tegol** for a possible dialectal variant)

tegilbor S. [t'ɛgɪlbɔr] *n.* **one skilled in calligraphy, a calligrapher** ◇ PM/318, VT/47:8, NM/178

tegl Ety/391 *N.* → **tegol**

tegol N. Ety/391 [t'ɛgl] (**tegl** N. Ety/391) *n.* Ety/391 **pen**

► It is stated in PM/318 that “**tegil** was a Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil* ‘pen’, not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor”. It must be assumed therefore that *tegol* was either rejected by Tolkien, or that it may perhaps have been considered as a dialectal variant. For a similar case where both a true Sindarin/Noldorin word and a Sindarized form conceivably coexist, see **magol** and **megil** ‘sword’ (it is unlikely that weapons were not known to the Sindar before the coming of the Ñoldor)

teil N. *pl.* → **tâl**

#teilia- N. → **#telia-**

teilien Ety/395 *N.* → **telien**

teilio Ety/395 *N. inf.* → **#telia-**

teith Ety/391, PE/17:43, PE/22:31 S, N. → **taith**

teitha- S. PE/17:43 [t'ɛjθa] *inf. teitho* N. Ety/391 [t'ɛjθɔ] *pa. t. teithant* S, N. Ety/391, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:43 [t'ɛjθant] *v.* PE/17:43 **to make marks with signs, inscribe**, Ety/391, PE/17:43 **write**, LotR/II:IV **draw**

teithant Ety/391, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:43 S, N. *pa. t.* → **teitha-**

teitho Ety/391 *N. inf.* → **teitha-**

^telaif X/EI *S. *pl.* → **talaf**

telain UT/245-246, UT/465, PE/17:52, NM/362-363 S. *pl.* → **talán**

telch N. Ety/391 [t'ɛɭx] *pl. tilch* N. Ety/391 [t'ɪɭx] *n.* Ety/391 **stem**

tele N. Ety/392 [t'ɛɭ] *pl. telei* N. Ety/392 [t'ɛɭj] *n.* Ety/392 **end, rear, hindmost part**

telei Ety/392 *N. pl.* → **tele**

teleif Ety/390 *N. pl.* → **talaf**

#teler S. [t'ɛɭɐ] *pl. telir* S. PM/385 [t'ɛɭɪɐ] *n.* *Pop.* PM/385 **an Elf, one of the Teleri** ◇ **telerrim** S. *n. class pl.*

telerrim S. PM/385 [t'ɛɭ'ɛɪɪm] *n. class pl. of #teler*, *Pop.* PM/385 **the Teleri, a tribe of Elves**

тели Ety/395 *N. inf.* → **#tol-**

#telia- N. [t'ɛli.ɑ] (**#teilia-** N.) *inf. telio* N. Ety/395 [t'ɛli.ɔ] (**teilio** N. Ety/395) *v.* Ety/395 **to play**

telien N. Ety/395 [t'ɛli.ɛn] (**teilien** N. Ety/395) *n.* Ety/395 **sport, play**

telio Ety/395 *N. inf.* → **#telia-**

telir PM/385 S. *pl.* → **#teler**

tellein N. → **tellen**

tellen N. [t'ɛɭɪɛn] (**tellein** N., **tellœin** N.) *n.* *Biol.* **sole of foot** ◇ Ety/384, Ety/390, VT/46:12

tellœin N. → **tellen**

telu N. Ety/391 [t'ɛɭu] *n.* Ety/391 **dome, high roof**

#ten S. [tɛn] *pron. (?) it (as object)* ← *caro den* VT/44:21,25-6 ◇ **den** S. *soft. mut.*

terch N. WR/202 [t'ɛɾx] *n.* WR/202 **hole, lair**

☞ **torech**

terein *Ety/394 N. pl. → tōr*

ters *VT/46:18 N. → tess*

^teryn *X/Z *S. pl. → tōr*

tess *N. VT/46:18 [t'ɛss] (ters N. VT/46:18) n. VT/46:18 (fine pierced) hole*

têw *S. [t'ɛ:w] pl. tiw S., N. [t'i:w] n. Ling. letter, written sign ◇ *Ety/391, WJ/396, LotR/II:IV, LotR/E, Letters/427, PE/17:43, PE/22:31, PE/22:149* ◇ **thiw** *S. nasal mut. LotR/II:IV* ◇ **thiŵ** *S. nasal mut. Letters/347* ▶ The mutated form of *tiw* on the Doors of Durin is *thiw* instead of the expected *thiŵ*. See **sen** for a discussion of this form*

tewerin *Ety/391 N. pl. → tawaren*

tewin *PE/17:1151 S. pl. → tawen*

thafn *N. Ety/387 [θ'avn] n. Ety/387 post, wooden pillar*

thala *N. Ety/388 [θ'alɑ] adj. Ety/388 stalwart, steady, firm*

thalion *S., N. [θ'ali.ɔn] pl. thelyn N. [θ'ɛlyn] n. hero, dauntless man (especially as surname of Húrin Thalion) ◇ *Ety/388, S/438**

tham *N. Ety/387 [θ'am] (thamb N. Ety/387) n. Ety/387 hall ◇ **thamas** N. n. abst.*

thamas *N. Ety/387 [θ'amas] (thambas N. Ety/387) n. abst. of **tham**, Ety/387 great hall*

thamb *Ety/387 N. → **tham***

thambas *Ety/387 N. → **thamas***

thanc *S., N. Ety/388 [θ'ɑŋk] adj. Ety/388 cleft, split, S/415, UT/400 forked ← *Orthanc* S/415, UT/400*

#thand *I S. [θ'and] n. Mil. shield ← *thangail* UT/281-282*

thand *II N. [θ'and] (thann N.) adj. firm, true, abiding ◇ *Ety/388, VT/46:16* ▶ Misreading *thenid*, *thenin* rectified according to VT/46:16*

thang *S., N. [θ'ɑŋ] n. compulsion, duress, need, oppression, pressure ◇ *Ety/388, S/438, PE/17:116**

thangail *S. UT/281-282 [θ'ɑŋgajl] n. Mil. UT/281-282 shield-fence, a battle formation of the Dúnedain*

thann *N. → **thand** II*

thâr *N. Ety/388 [θ'ɑ:r] n. Bot. Ety/388 stiff grass*

thar- *S., N. [θar] pref. across, athwart, over, beyond ◇ *Ety/388, S/438, PE/17:34**

tharan *S. PE/17:27,187 [θ'aran] adj. PE/17:27,187 vigorous*

tharas *N. Ety/388 [θ'aras] n. Ety/388 hassock, footstool*

tharbad *S. S/438 [θ'arbad] n. cross-way*

tharn *N. Ety/388 [θ'arn] adj. Ety/388 sapless, stiff, rigid, withered*

thaun *Ety/392 N. → **thôn***

thaur *S. S/438, PE/17:172 [θ'aur] adj. S/438 abominable, abhorrent, PE/17:172 bad, unhealthy, ill, wretched*

thavron *N. Ety/388 [θ'avrɔn] n. Ety/388 carpenter, wright, builder*

thaw *N. Ety/393 [θ'aw] adj. Ety/393 corrupt, rotten*

thêl *N. [θ'ɛ:l] pl. thelei N. Ety/392 n. f. Ety/392 sister*

thel- *S. WJ/318-319 [θ'ɛ] v. WJ/318-319 to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will*

thela *N. Ety/388 [θ'ɛla] n. Ety/388 point (of spear)*

thelei *Ety/392 N. pl. → **thêl***

#thelion *S. [θ'ɛli.ɔn] n. one who remains firm in his purpose ← *Aegthelion* WJ/318*

thely *PE/17:188 S. pl. → **thôl***

thelyn *N. pl. → **thalion***

then *I S. VT/42:29, NM/386 [θ'ɛn] adj. VT/42:29, NM/386 short ← *Then-Falas* 'short beach' VT/42:29, NM/386*

☞ **thent, estent**

×then *II S. VT/50:14 [θ'ɛn] pl. ×thin N. TI/182 [θ'in] adj. dem. TI/182 this ← *i glind then* VT/50:14, *i thiŵ thin* TI/182*

☞ **sen**

thent *S., N. [θ'ɛnt] adj. short ◇ *Ety/388, UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315, PE/17:141* ◇ **thinna** *S. n. abst.**

☞ **then I, estent**

therein *Ety/392, S/438 N. pl. → **thoron***

theria- *S. PE/17:187 [θ'ɛri.ɑ] v. PE/17:187 to be vigorous, to flourish*

^theryn X/Z *S. pl. → **thoron**

thia N. Ety/392 [θi.ɑ] v. pres. 3rd of #**thia-**, Ety/392 it appears

#**thia-** N. [θi.ɑ] inf. **thio** N. Ety/392 [θi.ɔ] v. Ety/392 to appear, seem ◇ **thia** N. v. pres. 3rd

#**thilia-** N. [θili.ɑ] inf. **thilio** N. [θili.ɔ] v. to glisten ◇ Ety/392, VT/46:18

thilio N. inf. → #**thilia-**

×**thin** I TI/182 N. pl. → ×**then** II

thin II PE/17:72,112 S. → **thind**

thîn N. [θi:n] n. Poet. evening ◇ Ety/392, VT/46:18

thind S., N. Ety/392, S/438, PE/17:72,112,141 [θind] (**thinn** S., N. Ety/392, PE/17:72,112,141, **thin** S. PE/17:72,112) adj. Ety/392, S/438, PE/17:72,112,140-141 grey, Ety/392 pale

thinn Ety/392, PE/17:72,112,141 S., N. → **thind**

thinna- N. Ety/392 [θinna] v. Ety/392 to fade, to grow towards evening

► The punctuation in *The Etymologies* is considered incorrect (the full dot after this word should conceivably be a comma)

thinnas N. Ety/388, PE/22:31 [θ'innas] n. abst. of **thent**, Ling. Ety/388 lit. “shortness” (name of a mark indicating short quality of vowel), PE/22:31 shortening

thio Ety/392 N. inf. → #**thia-**

thîr S., N. [θi:r] n. look, face, expression, countenance ◇ Ety/392, VT/41:10

thiŵ LotR/II:IV S. nasal mut. → **têw**

thîw Letters/347 S. nasal mut. → **têw**

thlaew Ety/386 N. → ^**lhaew** II

thlê Ety/386 N. → ^**lhê**

thlein Ety/386 N. → ^**lhain** II

thlîn Ety/386 N. pl. → ^**lhain** II

thlind Ety/386 N. → ^**lhind** II

thling Ety/386 N. → ^**lhing**

thlingril Ety/386 N. → ^**lhingril**

thlinn Ety/386 N. → ^**lhind** II

thliw Ety/386 N. → ^**lhîw**

thloew Ety/386 N. → ^**lhaew** II

thloss Ety/386 N. → ^**lhoss**

×**thoen** PE/17:81 N. pl. → **thôn**

thol PE/17:188 S. → **thôl**

thôl S. S/438, PE/17:186 [θ'ɔ:l] (**thol** S. PE/17:188) pl. **thely** S. PE/17:188 (**thuïl** S. PE/17:188) n. Mil. S/438 helm, PE/17:186,188 helmet

☞ **castol**

thôn S., N. S/438, Ety/392, RC/384, PE/17:81-82 [θ'ɔ:n] (**thaun** N. Ety/392) pl. **thuïn** S., N. Ety/392, PE/17:81 [θ'uj:n] (×**thoen** N. PE/17:81) n. Bot. S/438, Ety/392, RC/384 pine-tree, PE/17:82 pine ◇ #**thonion** S., N. der. pl.

thond S. LotR/E, Letters/178, PE/17:121 [θ'ɔnd] (**thonn** N. VT/46:16 [θ'ɔnn]) 1. n. LotR/E, Letters/178, PE/17:121, VT/46:16 root ○ 2. n. VT/46:16 base, root-word

thoniel S. PE/17:82 [θ'ɔni.ɛ] adj. part. perf. Arch. LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74 kindler, PE/17:20 (the one) who lit (*in the past*) ← *Gilthoniel* LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74, PE/17:20, PE/17:82

#**thonion** S., N. [θ'ɔni.ɔn] der. pl. of **thôn**, ← *Dorthonion* S/390, S/438, Ety/392

thonn VT/46:16 N. → **thond**

thonnas N. [θ'ɔnnas] n. abst. of **thond**, Ling. VT/46:16 base, root, root-word

thor VT/50:23 S. v. fut. pl. → #**na-**

thôr I S., N. [θ'ɔ:r] n. Orn. eagle ← *Belecthor* S/322, 365, LotR/A(ii), Ety/392

thôr II N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔ:r] adj. Ety/393 swooping, leaping down

#**thora-** N. [θ'ɔra] inf. **thoro** N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔrɔ] v. Ety/393 to fence ◇ **thoren** N. pp.

thoren N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔrɛn] pp. of #**thora-**, Ety/393 fenced

thorn S. PE/17:113 [θ'ɔrn] adj. PE/17:113 steadfast

thoro Ety/393 N. inf. → #**thora-**

thórod N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔ:rɔd] n. Ety/393 torrent

thoron S., N. Ety/392, S/438 [θ'ɔrɔn] pl. ^**theryn** *S. X/Z [θ'ɛryn] (**therein** N. Ety/392, S/438) n. Orn. Ety/392, S/438 eagle ◇ **thoronath** S. n. coll.

thoronath *S.* [θ'ɔrɔnɑθ] *n. coll. of thoron, eagles*
 ◇ *S*/387, *S*/438

thos *I* *PE*/17:87 *S.* → **thoss**

thos *II* *NM*/237 *S.* → **thus**

thoss *S.* *PE*/17:87 [θ'ɔss] (**thos** *S.* *PE*/17:87) *n.* *PE*/17:87
 fear → **#guruthos**

thost *N.* *VT*/46:19 [θ'ɔst] *n.* *VT*/46:19 smell

#thosta- *N.* [θ'ɔsta] *inf.* **thosto** *N.* *VT*/46:19 [θ'ɔstɔ]
v. *VT*/46:19 to stink

thosto *VT*/46:19 *N.* *inf.* → **#thosta-**

#thrib- *N.* → **^rhīb-** *II*

thribi *Ety*/387 *N.* *inf.* → **^rhīb-** *II*

thross *Ety*/386 *N.* → **^rross** *II*

thû *I* *N.* *Ety*/393 [θ'u:] *n.* *Ety*/393 stench

thû *II* *S.* *PE*/17:183 [θ'u:] *n.* *PE*/17:183 horrible darkness, black mist

thû *III* *S.* *NM*/236-237 [θ'u:] *n.* *NM*/236-236 movement of spirit

► De « souffler », d'où « esprit » : « dans ce sens particulier : l'émission de puissance (de volonté ou de désir) d'un esprit » (*NM*/236, voir aussi *PE*/17:124).

► From 'blowing forth', hence 'spirit': "in this special sense: the emission of power (of will or desire) from a spirit" (*NM*/236, see also *PE*/17:124).

#thuia- *N.* [θ'uj.ɑ] *inf.* **thuio** *N.* *Ety*/393 [θ'uj.ɔ] *v.*
Ety/393 to breathe

thuil *PE*/17:188 *S.* *pl.* → **thôl**

thuīn *Ety*/392, *PE*/17:81 *S.*, *N.* *pl.* → **thôn**

thuio *Ety*/393 *N.* *inf.* → **#thuia-**

thûl *N.* *Ety*/393 [θ'u:l] *n.* *Ety*/393 breath

thurin *N.* [θ'urin] *adj.* secret, hidden ◇ *LB*/304, *Ety*/394

thus *S.* *NM*/237 [θ'us] (**thos** *S.* *NM*/237) **1.** *n.* *NM*/237
 puff (of air) ○ **2.** *v.* *NM*/237 blow, cause an air movement

#ti *S.* [ti] *pron.* them ← *i gohenam di ai* *VT*/44:21,30
 ◇ **di** *S.* *soft. mut.*

tî *N.* *Ety*/392 [t'i:] *n.* *Ety*/392 line, row

tīlch *Ety*/391 *N.* *pl.* → **telch**

tild *Ety*/393 *N.* → **till**

till *S.*, *N.* *PE*/17:36, *Ety*/393 [t'ij] (**tild** *N.* *Ety*/393) *n.* *Ety*/393 horn, *PE*/17:36 tine, spike, point

tin *PE*/17:66 *S.* → **tîn** *III*

#tîn *I* *S.* [t'i:n] *adj. poss. 3rd his* ← *bess dîn* *SD*/129-31
 ◇ **dîn** *S.* *soft. mut.*

tîn *II* *S.* *RC*/551 [t'i:n] *adj.* *RC*/551 silent, quiet ◇ **dîn**
S. *soft. mut.* *RC*/551

► See also **dîn** *III* for a discussion regarding this word

☞ **tinen**

tîn *III* *S.* *PE*/17:39 [t'i:n] (**tin** *S.* *PE*/17:66 [t'i:n]) *n.* *PE*/17:39,61 spark, sparkle (*esp. used of the twinkle of stars*)

tinc *N.* *Ety*/394 [t'ɪŋk] *n.* *Ety*/394 metal

tindu *N.* → **tinnu**

tinen *S.* *RC*/551 [t'i:nɛn] *adj.* *RC*/551 silent ◇ **dinen**
S. *soft. mut.* *LotR*/II:IV

► See also **dîn** *III* for a discussion regarding this word

☞ **tîn** *II*

#tinna- *N.* [t'innɑ] *inf.* **tinno** *N.* *Ety*/393 [t'innɔ] *v.*
Ety/393 to glint

tinno *Ety*/393 *N.* *inf.* → **#tinna-**

tinnu *N.* [t'innu] (**tindu** *N.*) **1.** *n.* dusk, twilight, early night (*without Moon*) ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, starry twilight ◇ *Ety*/355, *Ety*/393

tinnúviel *S.*, *N.* → **tinúviel**

tint *N.* *Ety*/393 [t'int] *n.* *Ety*/393 spark

^tinu **S.* *X/W* [t'inu] (**tinw** *N.* *Ety*/393) *n.* *Astron.* *Ety*/393 spark, small star

tinúviel *S.*, *N.* [tin'u:vi.ɛ] (**tinnúviel** *S.*, *N.*) *n.* *Orn.* lit. "daughter of twilight", a kenning of the nightingale ◇ *Ety*/385,393, *PE*/19:33,73

☞ **dúlinn**, **merilin**

tinw *Ety*/393 *N.* → **^tinu**

tîr *N.* *Ety*/391 [t'i:r] *adj.* *Ety*/391 straight, right

#tir- *N.* *Ety*/394, *VT*/42:11, *NM*/381 [t'ir] *inf.* **tiri** *N.* *Ety*/394 [t'iri] *v.* *Ety*/394, *VT*/42:11, *NM*/381 to watch, *RGeo*/65 to watch over, look at, gaze at ◇ **#tir-nen** *S.* *pp.* ◇ **tiro** *S.* *v. imp.*

#tíra- *S.* [t'i:ra] *v.* to see ← *tírad* *SD*/129-31 ◇ **tírad**
S. *ger.*

tírad S. SD/129-31 [t'írad] *ger. of #tíra-*, SD/129-31 to see, for the seing

tiri *Ety/394 N. inf. → #tir-*

#tíria- N. [t'iri.ə] *inf. tírio* N. *Ety/394* [t'iri.ɔ] *pa. t. tiriant* N. *Ety/394* [t'iri.ant] v. *Ety/394* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ **tíriel** S. *part. ◇ tíriel* S. *perf.*

tiriant *Ety/394 N. pa. t. → #tíria-*

tíriel S. [t'iri.ɛ] *part. of #tíria-*, gazing ◇ *LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74 ◇ díriel* S. *soft. mut.*

tíriel S. [t'iri.ɛ] *perf. of #tíria-*, having gazed ◇ *LotR/III:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74 ◇ díriel* S. *soft. mut.*

tírio *Ety/394 N. inf. → #tíria-*

tíriθ S., N. *Letters/158, Ety/394, PE/22:125, S/437, VT/42:11, NM/381, PE/17:31, RC/772* [t'iriθ] n. *Ety/394, PE/17:31* watch, *PE/17:31* ward, *Ety/394, PE/22:125, PE/17:31, RC/772* guard, *VT/42:11, NM/381* watching, *VT/42:11, NM/381, S/437* guarding

#tírn N. [t'irn] n. watcher ← *heledirn* *Ety/394*

#tírnen S. [t'irnen] *pp. of #tir-*, guarded ← *Talath Dirnen* *UT/465, Ety/394, S/437*

tíro S. [t'iro] v. *imp. of #tir-*, look! ◇ *LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278-79, Letters/427*

títhen N. *Ety/394* [t'iθen] *pl. títhin* N. *Ety/394* [t'iθin] *adj. Ety/394* little, tiny ◇ **díthen** N. *PE/22:31* *soft. mut.*

títhin *Ety/394 N. pl. → títhen*

tíw S., N. *pl. → têw*

tiwdi N. *VT/46:18* [tiwdi] n. *Ling. VT/46:18* alphabet

tlaud N. *PE/18:38* [tl'aud] *adj. PE/18:38* sloping

#toba- N. [t'ɔba] *inf. tobo* N. *Ety/394* [t'ɔbɔ] v. *Ety/394* to cover, roof over ◇ **tobas** N. n. *abst.*

tobas N. [t'ɔbas] n. *abst. of #toba-*, roofing, roof ◇ *Ety/394, VT/46:19*

tobo *Ety/394 N. inf. → #toba-*

tofn N. *Ety/394* [t'ɔvn] *adj. Ety/394* lowlying, deep, low

tôg N. *Ety/395* [t'ɔ:g] v. *pres. 3rd of #tog-*, *Ety/395* (he) leads, brings

#tog- N. [t'ɔg] *inf. tegi* N. *Ety/395* [t'ɛgi] v. *Ety/395* to lead, bring ◇ **tôg** N. v. *pres. 3rd*

tol S. [t'ɔl] (**toll** N.) *pl. tyll* N. [t'yll] n. *Geog.* island, (steep) isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river ◇ *Ety/394, S/438, VT/47:13, RC/333-334*

tôl S., N. [t'ɔ:l] v. *pres. 3rd of #tol-*, (he) comes ◇ *Ety/395, WJ/254, PE/17:166*

► According to *WJ/301*, the expression *tôl acharn* “vengeance comes” was later changed to *tûl acharn* by Tolkien

#tol- N. [t'ɔl] *inf. teli* N. *Ety/395* [t'ɛli] v. *Ety/395* to come ◇ **tolo** S. *VT/44:21,25* v. *imp. ◇ tolen* S. *PE/22:168* v. *pres. 1st ◇ tôl* S., N. *Ety/395, WJ/254, PE/17:166* v. *pres. 3rd*

tolch *VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184* S. → **toleg**

toleg S. *VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184* [t'ɔlɛg] (**tolch** S. *VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184*) **1.** n. *dim. (?)* “litte prominent one” ○ **2.** n. *dim. Biol. VT/48:6,16-17, NM/184* middle finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*)

☞ **honeg**

tolen *PE/22:168* S. v. *pres. 1st → #tol-*

tolhui S. *Arch. → tollui*

toll N. → **tol**

tollui S. [t'ɔluj] (*Arch. tolhui* S., *Arch. tolthui* S.) *adj. num. ord. eighth* ◇ *VT/42:25, VT/42:27, VT/47:32, VT/42:10, Tengwestie/20031207*

☞ **#tolothen**

tolo S. *VT/44:21,25* [t'ɔlɔ] v. *imp. of #tol-*, *VT/44:21,25* come!

tolod S. *PE/17:95* [t'ɔlɔd] *adj. num. card. PE/17:95* eight

☞ **toloth**

tolodh S. → **toloth**

toleg N. *Ety/395* [t'ɔlɛg] *adj. Ety/395* stalwart, trusty
toloth N. [t'ɔlɔθ] (**tolodh** S.) *adj. num. card. eighth* ◇ *Ety/394, VT/42:25, VT/42:31, VT/48:6*

► Tolkien emended *toloth* to *tolodh*, cf. *VT/42:31* (and also *VT/48:6*). If we are to follow him, a word such as **#tolothen** would be incorrect, unless the two forms coexisted

☞ **tolod**

#**tolothen** *S.* [t'ɔləθɛn] *adj. num. ord.* eighth
← *erin dolothen Ethuil* SD/129-31 ◇ **dolothen**
S. SD/129 *soft. mut.*

𐌿𐌸 **tollui**

#**toltha-** *N.* [t'ɔləθa] *inf.* **toltho** *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɔləθɔ] *v.*
Ety/395 to fetch, summon, make come

toltho *Ety/395 N. inf.* → #**toltha-**

tolthui *S. Arch.* → **tollui**

tond *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɔnd] (**tonn** *N.* *Ety/395*) *adj.* *Ety/395*
tall

tong *N.* *Ety/394* [t'ɔŋ] *adj.* *Ety/394* taut, tight (of
strings), resonant

tonn *Ety/395 N.* → **tond**

tôr *N.* *Ety/394* [t'ɔ:r] *pl.* **teryn** **S. X/Z* [t'ɛryn]
(**terein** *N.* *Ety/394*) *n. m. Arch.* *Ety/394* brother
► The word **muindor** is more usual

torech *S.* RC/490, PE/17:89 [t'ɔ:rɛx] *n.* RC/490 hole, ex-
cavation, PE/17:89 secret hole, lair

𐌿𐌸 **terch**

torn I *S.* PE/17:116 [t'ɔrn] *pl.* **tyrn** *S.* LotR/A(iii), PM/
194, PE/17:116 [t'yɾn] *n.* PE/17:116 burial mound
► *Tyrn Gorthad* “the Barrow-downs”

torn II *S.* PE/17:188 [t'ɔrn] *adj.* PE/17:188 hidden, se-
cret

torog *S.* LotR/F, PE/17:136 [t'ɔ:rɔg] *n.* *Pop.* LotR/F, PE/17:
136 Troll

#**tortha-** *N.* [t'ɔrθa] *inf.* **tortho** *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɔrθɔ]
v. *Ety/395* to wield, control

tortho *Ety/395 N. inf.* → #**tortha-**

toss *N.* [t'ɔss] *n.* *Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (as
maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.) ◇ *Ety/*
379, *Ety/395*

#**trann** *S.* [tr'ann] *n.* shire, administrative dis-
trict, division of a realm ← *i-Drann* SD/129-31 ◇
drann *S. soft. mut.*

#**trannail** *S.* [tr'annajl] *adj.* of the Shire ← *gene-*
diad Drannail SD/129-31 ◇ **drannail** *S. soft. mut.*

trasta- *N.* *Ety/391* [tr'asta] *v.* *Ety/391* to harass, trou-
ble

tre- *N.* *Ety/392* [tre] (**tri** *N.* *Ety/392*) *pref.* *Ety/392*
through (but denoting completeness when pre-

fixed to verbs, cf. *English idioms* like “talk
something through”)

#**trenar-** *N.* [tr'ɛnar] *inf.* **treneri** *N.* *Ety/374*
[tr'ɛneri] *pa. t.* **trenor** *N.* *Ety/374* [tr'ɛnɔr]
(**trenor** *N.* *Ety/374*) *v.* *Ety/374* to recount, to tell
to end

trenarn *N.* *Ety/374* [tr'ɛnarn] *n.* *Ety/374* account,
tale

trenor *Ety/374 N. pa. t.* → #**trenar-**

treneri *Ety/374 N. inf.* → #**trenar-**

trenor *Ety/374 N. pa. t.* → #**trenar-**

#**trevad-** *N.* [tr'ɛvad] *inf.* **trevedi** *N.* *Ety/352*
[tr'ɛvɛdi] *pa. t.* **trevant** *N.* *Ety/352* [tr'ɛvant] *v.*
Ety/352 to traverse

trevant *Ety/352 N. pa. t.* → #**trevad-**

trevedi *Ety/352 N. inf.* → #**trevad-**

tri *Ety/392 N.* → **tre-**

trî *N.* *Ety/392* [tr'i:] *prep.* *Ety/392* through

trîw *N.* *Ety/392*, VT/46:18 [tr'i:w] *adj.* *Ety/392*, VT/46:18
fine, very slender

trunc *S.* PE/21:80 [tr'uŋk] *n.* PE/21:80 great stake

tû *N.* *Ety/394* [t'u:] *n.* *Ety/394* muscle, sinew, vigour,
physical strength

tûg *N.* *Ety/394* [t'u:g] *adj.* *Ety/394* thick, fat

tui *Ety/395 N.* → **tuiw**

#**tuia-** *N.* [t'uj.a] *inf.* **tuio** *N.* *Ety/394-395* [t'uj.ɔ] **1.** *v.*
Ety/394-395 to sprout, spring ○ **2.** *v.* *Ety/394-395* to
swell

tuilin *Ety/395 N.* → **tuilinn**

tuilind *Ety/395 N.* → **tuilinn**

tuilinn *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ujlɪnn] (**tuilind** *N.* *Ety/395*, **tu-**
ilin *N.* *Ety/395*) *n.* *Orn.* *Ety/395* swallow (bird)

tuio *Ety/394-395 N. inf.* → #**tuia-**

tuiw *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ujw] (**tui** *N.* *Ety/395*) *n.* *Bot.* *Ety/395*
a sprout, bud

tulu *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ulu] *n.* *Ety/395* support, prop

tulus *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ulus] *pl.* **tylys** *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ylys]
n. *Bot.* *Ety/395* poplar-tree

tum *S.*, *N.* [tʰum] *n.* deep valley, under or among hills ◇ *Ety/394*, *S/438*

tump *N.* *Ety/395* [tʰump] *n.* *Ety/395* hump

tund *N.* *Ety/395* [tʰund] (**tunn** *N.* *Ety/395*) *n.* *Geog.* *Ety/395* hill, mound

tunn *Ety/395* *N.* → **tund**

tûr *N.* *Ety/395* [tʰu:r] *n.* *Ety/395* mastery, victory

tyll *N.* *pl.* → **tol**

tylys *Ety/395* *N.* *pl.* → **tulus**

tyrn *LotR/A(iii)*, *PM/194*, *PE/17:116* *S.* *pl.* → **torn** I



ú *S.* [u:] *pref.* no, not (*negative prefix or particle*) ◇ *WJ/369*, *LotR/A(v)*, *PE/22:160*

► In *PE/22:160*, Tolkien seem to hesitate whether *úchebin* (cf. #**heb-**) means “I cannot keep” rather than “I do not keep”.

úan *N.* *Ety/351* [u:an] *n.* *Ety/351* monster

uanui *N.* *Ety/351* [u:anuj] *adj.* *Ety/351* monstrous, hideous

ubed *N.* *WR/132*, *WR/137-138* [ʊbəd] *n.* *WR/132*, *WR/137-138* denial

úbedui *S.* *PE/17:144* [ʊ:bəduj] *adj.* *PE/17:144* unspeakable, “not fit to say”

úgal *S.* *PE/17:144* [u:gal] *adj. part.* *PE/17:144* dark, “not shining”

úgarol *S.* *PE/17:144* [ʊgarɔl] *adj.* *PE/17:144* not now doing or making, idling

#**úgarth** *S.* *VT/44:21,28* [u:garθ] *pl.* **úgerth** *S.* *VT/44:21,28* [u:gerθ] *n.* *VT/44:21,28* bad deed, sin, trespass

☞ ×**carth**

úgerth *VT/44:21,28* *S.* *pl.* → #**úgarth**

ui *N.* *Ety/397* [uj] *n.* *Theo.* *Ety/397* envelope (*especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls*)

#**ui-** *S.* [uj] *pref.* ever ← *uidafnen*, *uilos* (see these words)

uial *S.*, *N.* *Ety/400*, *LotR/D*, *S/439*, *PE/17:153,169* [ʊj.al] *n.* *Ety/400*, *LotR/D*, *S/439*, *PE/17:153,169* twilight

^uidafnen **S.* *X/Z* [ʊjd'avnɛn] (**uidavnen** *N.* *WR/341*) *adj.* *WR/341* ever-closed

► Normalized to *uidafnen*, as in *lefnui*

uidavnen *WR/341* *N.* → **^uidafnen**

uil *N.* *Ety/396* [ʊjl] *n.* *Bot.* *Ety/396* seaweed

☞ **^gaeruil**

uilos *S.* [ʊjlɔs] **1.** *adj.* always white, ever white as snow ○ **2.** *n.* *Bot.* a small white everlasting flower also called *simbelmynë* or “evermind” ◇ *RGE/74*, *Letters/278*, *UT/55*

☞ **alfirin**

uin *S.* *SD/129-31* [ujn] *prep.* of the

uir *N.* *Ety/379* [ʊjr] *n.* *Ety/379* eternity

uireb *N.* *Ety/379* [ʊjreb] *adj.* *Ety/379* eternal

ûl *N.* *Ety/378* [ʊ:l] *n.* *Ety/378* odour

úlal *S.* *PE/17:144* [ʊ:lal] *adj. part.* *PE/17:144* serious, “not laughing”

úlan *S.* *PE/17:144* [ʊ:lan] (**úlann** *S.* *PE/17:144*, **úland** *S.* *PE/17:144*) *adj.* *PE/17:144* narrow, “not broad”

úland *PE/17:144* *S.* → **úlan**

úlann *PE/17:144* *S.* → **úlan**

uluithiad *S.* *SD/62* [ʊlʊjθi.ad] *adj.* *SD/62* unquenchable, without quenching

ulun *Ety/396* *N.* → **^ulunn**

ulund *Ety/396* *N.* → **^ulunn**

^ulunn **S.* *X/ND4* [ʊlunn] (**ulund** *N.* *Ety/396*, **ulun** *N.* *Ety/396*) *n.* *Ety/396* monster, deformed and hideous creature

um *N.* *Ety/396* [ʊm] *adj.* *Ety/396* bad, evil

ûn *N.* *Ety/379* [ʊ:n] *n.* *Ety/379* creature

ungol *S.*, *N.* *WR/202*, *LotR*, *RC/490* [ʊŋɡl] *n.* *Zool.* *WR/202*, *LotR*, *RC/490* spider

únod *S.* *PE/17:144* [ʊ:nɔd] *adj. part.* *PE/17:144* not (ever) counting

únodui *S.* *PE/17:144* [ʊ:nɔduj] *adj.* *PE/17:144* countless

ûr I *N.* *Ety/396* [ʊ:r] *n.* *Ety/396* fire, heat

ûr II *N.* *Ety/396* [ʊ:r] *adj.* *Ety/396* wide

urug *S.* WJ/390 ['urug] **1.** *n.* WJ/390 Orc (*rarely used*) ○ **2.** *n.* *Arch.* WJ/390 “bogey”, anything that caused fear to the Elves, any dubious shape or shadow, or prowling creature

 **orch**

urui *S.* LotR/D ['uruj] **1.** *adj.* hot ○ **2.** *n.* *Cal.* LotR/D the month of august

úthaes *S.* VT/44:30 ['u:θaɛs] *n.* VT/44:30 inducement to do wrong, temptation

úvel *S.* PE/17:144-145 ['u:vɛl] *adj. part.* PE/17:144-145 enemy, inimical, “not loving”

úvelui *S.* PE/17:145 ['u:vɛluj] *adj.* PE/17:145 unloveable, not amiable



vast PE/17:144 *S. soft. mut.* → **bast**

vedui LotR/I:XII, PE/17:16 *S. soft. mut.* → **medui**

veleg RC/536 *S. soft. mut.* → **beleg**

#venniath *N. soft. mut.* → **#menniath**

vi *S.* VT/44:21,27, VT/50:19 [vi] *prep.* VT/44:21,27 in ◇
v' *S.* PE/22:165

vín VT/44:28 *S. soft. mut.* → **mín** ||

vin VT/44:21,22 *S. soft. mut.* → **mín** ||

vîr *S. soft. mut.* → **mîr**

v' PE/22:165 *S.* → **vi**



#wethion PE/22:41 *S. soft. mut.* → **#gwethion**

whinn PE/17:23 *S.* → **^hwind** ||



^ylf *l* **S.* X/IU ['ylv] (**iolf** *N.* Ety/400) *n.* Ety/400 brand
► The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Ety-mologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

ylf || *S.* WJ/416 ['ylv] *n.* WJ/416 drinking-vessel

yneb *S.* VT/48:8 (**inib** *S.* VT/48:8) *adj. num. card.* VT/48:8 twelve → **ýneg**

yneg VT/48:8-9 *S.* → **ýneg**

ýneg *S.* VT/47:41, VT/48:6 ['y:nɛg] (**yneg** *S.* VT/48:8-9) *adj. num. card.* VT/47:41, VT/48:6,8,12 twelve → **yneb**, **×imp**

^ÿr **S.* X/IU ['y:r] (**iôr** *N.* Ety/400) *n.* Ety/400 course

yrch *S., N. pl.* → **orch**

yrn *N. pl.* → **orn**



Symbols & Abbreviations

#	deduced form
^	normalized or reconstructed form
×	deleted form
1st	first person
2nd	second person
3rd	third person
abst.	abstract form
adj.	adjective
adj. num.	number, numerical adjective
adv.	adverb
aor.	aorist
Arch.	archaism
art.	article
Astron.	Astronomy
augm.	augmentative
aux.	auxiliary
Biol.	Biology
Bot.	Botany
by ext.	by extension
Cal.	Calendar
card.	cardinal (number)
class pl.	class plural
coll.	collective plural
conj.	conjunction
dem.	demonstrative
der.	derivative
dim.	diminutive
dual	dual
etym.	etymology
excl.	exclusive
f.	feminine
fam.	familiar
fut.	future
Geog.	Geography
Geol.	Geology
ger.	gerund
hypo.	hypocoristic
imp.	imperative
incl.	inclusive
inf.	infinitive
interj.	interjective
invar.	invariable
irreg pa. t.	irregular past tense

Ling.	Linguistics
m.	masculine
Mil.	Military domain
mut.	mutation
n.	noun
n. pr.	proper name
nasal mut.	nasal mutation
ord.	ordinal (number)
Orn.	Ornithology
pa. t.	past tense
part.	participle
Pej.	pejorative register
perf.	perfective
pl.	plural
Poet.	literary or poetic language
pol.	polite
Pop.	People, name of a population
poss.	possessive
pp.	past participle
pref.	prefix
prep.	preposition
pres.	present
pron.	pronoun
quant.	quantitative (number)
rel.	relative
sg.	singular
sing.	singulative
soft. mut.	soft mutation (lenition)
Theo.	Theology
unkn.	unknown part of speech
v.	verb
v. impers.	impersonal verb
v. intrans.	intransitive verb
Zool.	Zoology

References

- Ety *The Etymologies in The Lost Road and Other Writings*, 1987.
- H *The Hobbit*.
- HL *Hiswelókë* (fanzine), 1999–2001.
- LB *The Lays of Beleriand*, 1985.
- LR *The Lost Road and Other Writings*, 1987.
- Lamb *Lambengolmor mailing-list*, 2002–2020.
- Letters *The Letters of J.R.R. Tolkien*, 1981.

- LotR *The Lord of the Rings*.
 MC *The Monsters and the Critics*, 1983.
 MR *Morgoth's Ring*, 1993.
 NM *The Nature of Middle-earth*, 2021.
 PE *Parma Eldalamberon* (series).
 PM *The Peoples of Middle-earth*, 1996.
 RC *The Lord of the Rings: a Reader's Companion*, 2005.
 RGEO *The Road Goes Ever On*, 1967.
 RS *The Return of the Shadow*, 1988.
 S *The Silmarillion*, 1977.
 SD *Sauron Defeated*, 1992.
 Sindict Sindict mailing-list, 2002–2011.
 TAI *J.R.R. Tolkien: Artist and Illustrator*, 1995.
 TC *A Tolkien Compass* (first ed.), 1975.
 TI *The Treason of Isengard*, 1989.
 TS *Tolkien Studies* (series).
 TT *Tyalië Tyelelliéva* (fanzine), 1994–2001.
 Tengwestie *Tengwestië* (online journal).
 UT *Unfinished Tales of Númenor and Middle-earth*, 1980.
 VT *Vinyar Tengwar* (fanzine).
 WJ *The War of the Jewels*, 1994.
 WR *The War of the Ring*, 1990.
 X Normalization rules.



This dictionary was composed with care & passion and the help of the SILE typesetting system.